MOHAMMAD GHAVIDEL-SYOOKI

Ph. D.

1988

PALYNOSTRATIGRAPHY AND PALEOECOLOGY OF THE FARAGHAN FORMATION OF SOUTHEASTERN IRAN

Dissertation for the Degree of Ph. D. MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY MOHAMMAD GHAVIDEL-SYOOKI 1988

This copy of the Ph. D. Dissertation of Mahammad Schavidel Syooki is to be forwarded to the National Iranian Oil Company, Tehran. This completes the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Geology, Michigan State University. It has my full approval Mr. aureal J. Cross, Ph.D., M.S.

Professor Emeriteus Department of Geological Sciences muchigan State University

7 November, 1988

PALYNOSTRATIGRAPHY AND PALEOECOLOGY OF THE

FARAGHAN FORMATION OF SOUTHEASTERN IRAN

By

Mohammad Ghavidel-Syooki

A DISSERTATION

Submitted to Michigan State University In Partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Department of Geology

ABSTRACT

PALYNOSTRATIGRAPHY AND PALEOECOLOGY OF THE FARAGHAN FORMATION AT SOUTHEASTERN IRAN

By

Mohammad Ghavidel-Syooki

The Faraghan Formation, a thick sequence of Upper Paleozoic strata of southern Iran, was studied palynologically to establish the palynofloras and determine more precisely the geological age of the Formation, and make logical interpretations of the depositional sites in order to reconstruct the palaeogeographic relationships of the Zagros Basin to northern and south hemispheres during the Upper Palaeozoic interval represented by these strata.

130 outcrop samples from the Faraghan area and 7 samples from the Chal-i-Sheh area were processed and the organic residues concentrated for microscopic analyses. The spores, pollen, acritarchs and some other organic entities were identified to genera and species and their relative abundances were calculated.

136 pollen, spores and acritarch species were described including 59 spores (36 genera), 51 pollen (33 genera) and 26 acritarchs (19 genera). These are arranged in five

Mohammad Ghavidel-Syooki

ascending stratigraphic assemblage zones. Zones I through IV represent part of Lower Devonian into middle Upper Devonian (probably Gedinnian to Frasnian). Zone V represents Lower Permian beginning during Sakmarian and ending in the Kungurian. The "hiatus" within the Faraghan Formation extends from Famennian through the Carboniferous period into Lower Permian. This "hiatus" possibly coincides with the Hercynian orogeny that resulted in emergence of this part of the Zagros Basin producing extensive erosion of part of Late Devonian and the whole of the Carboniferous sediments or the combination of lack of deposition and erosion.

Diverse acritarchs (25 species) in the Devonian of the Faraghan sections indicate a marine environment. However, the presence of 25 genera (48 species) of terrestrial spores suggests nearby terrestrial communities. Some of the Faraghan acritarchs are also recorded from Europe and North America, including <u>Chomotriletes vedugensis</u>. However, 10 species have been recorded only from Frasnian sediments of western Australia Patterns of Devonian palynomorphs are also similar to those recorded from the Arabian peninsula indicating a similar paleophytogeographic province, possibly proximal.

Scolecodonts in the Lower Permian zone of the Faraghan sections, suggest marine influence. The terrestrial miospores of this interval include of 52 pollen species (33

Mohammad Ghavidel-Syooki

genera) and 5 spores. These suggest the existence of diverse, proximal conifer communities.

This Lower Permian assemblage contains some species in common with those of North America, Europe and the Middle East. However, it contains many index species which have been recorded only from gondwanic continents, indicating that the Zagros Basin may have been part of Gondwana.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to express my sincere appreciation to Dr. Ralph E. Taggart, Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology and the Department of Geological Science at Michigan State University. Dr. Taggart, in serving as a major advisor this dissertation, provided encouragement and assistance during all phases of this study. His efforts over the past years, both as advisor and teacher, have, above all else, provided the atmosphere and motivation that is necessary for graduate research.

I would particularly like to express my appreciation to Dr. Aureal T. Cross, Professor Emeritus of the Department of Geological Sciences and the Department of Botany and Plant Pathology. Dr. Cross was instrumental in making it possible for me to undertake a Doctoral Program at Michigan State University and served as my advisor until his retirement. He has served as a constant source of advice and inspiration, based on a lifetime of exacting research in palynology and paleobotany, and has never failed to give freely of his time and effort in support of my research.

I would like to extend my sincere thanks to the remaining members of by Doctoral Guidance Committee, Dr. R. L. Anstey and Dr. M. A. Velbel of the Department of

v

Geological Sciences, for their efforts on behalf of my program and for their critical evaluation of this dissertation.

I would also like to thank Mr. John Gobens for his expertise in microcomputer applications that permitted me to use computer techniques in support of this study. Martin Bordner and the other graduate students in the Paleobotany/Palynology program at Michigan State University freely gave of their time and effort on my behalf and their many kindnesses are greatly appreciated.

I was fortunate to receive generous support in the form of tuition, fees, and stipend from January 1986 through August 1988. This support was a critical element in my program and I would like to express sincere thanks to the Directory Board of the National Iranian Oil Company and to the management of Iranian oil exploration.

Finally, I would like to express my thanks to my wife Fahimeh and my daughters Hedieh and Mona. Their untiring encouragement and assistance provided the essential background that can make graduate study a continuing adventure.

vi

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	raye
ABSTRACT	ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	v
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF TABLES	ix
LIST OF FIGURES	xi
INTRODUCTION	1
PURPOSE OF STUDY	
Recognition of Problem Objectives of Study	4 5
HISTORY OF GEOLOGIC STUDIES IN THE ZAGROS BASIN	
Geologic Studies: 1930's to 1968 Geologic Studies: 1968 to 1978 Earlier Palynologic Studies	7 9 13
GEOLOGY AND LOCATION OF THE STUDY AREA	
Location Geologic Structure Lower Paleozoic Strata The Faraghan Formation Preliminary Palynologic Dating	14 14 17 20 26
FIELDWORK	28
TECHNIQUES FOR STUDY	
Palynological Preparation Techniques Analytical Microscopy Techniques	43 46
REVIEW OF PALEOZOIC PALYNOLOGIC ASSEMBLAGES	
Silurian Spore Assemblages Devonian Spore Assemblages Gedinnian Spore Assemblages Siegenian-Emsian Spore Assemblages	49 50 50 51

Eifelian-Givetian Spore Assemblages	53
Frasnian Spore-Pollen Assemblages	55
Famennian Spore-Pollen Assemblages	57
Summary of Pertinent Devonian Microplankton	59
Summary of Pertinent Carboniferous and	
Permian Literature	

SYSTEMATICS

Devonian	Spores		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• •	•	• •		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•	69
Devonian	Acritarc	h																															95
Permian .	Acritarch	S			•		•	•		•	•	•		•	• •				•											•		•	109
Permian				•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	• •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	110
Permian :	Pollen	• •	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •		• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	117

ANALYSIS OF PALYNOLOGIC DATA AND DISCUSSION

Composition and Age of Pollen/Spores Assemblage Zones	145
Paleogeography Devonian Paleogeography Permian Paleogeography	182 186
Paleoecology	195
SUMMARY	209
APPENDIX	216
BIBLIOGRAPHY	216
PLATES	240

LIST OF TABLES

Tables		Page
1.	Quantitative Representation of the Devonian Plant Microfossils from the Faraghan Formation, Section One.	155
2	Quantitative Representation of the Devonian Acritarchs from the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan, Section One	157
3	Quantitative Representation of the Devonian Miospores from the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan, Section Two	159
4	Quantitative Representation of the Devonian Acritarchs in Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.	161
5	Spectrum of Different Palynomorph Groups with Their Percentages from the Permian Part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e- Faraghan.	163
6	Relative Frequency and Percentages of the Permian Genera from Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.	165
7	Total Counts and Relative Percentage of Individual Palynospecies in the Permian Portion of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan (n = 2000).	167
8	Point Count Data of the Permian Palynomorphs and Scolecodonts from Chal-i-Sheh Area.	176
9	Relative Percentages of Palynomorphs (Spores, Pollen, Acritarchs) and Scolecodonts from seven samples in Chal-i-Sheh Area.	178

Comparison of the Lower Permian Miospore Assemblages of the Faraghan Area with Gondwanaland countries, Middle East and North America.	189
Comparison of the Lower Permian Miospores in the Chal-i-Sheh Area with Gondwana- land countries, Middle East, and North America.	191
Point Count Data of the Devonian Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans and Scolecodonts from Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.	199
Point Count Data of the Devonian Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans and Scolecodonts from Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kub-e-Faraghan	202
	Assemblages of the Faraghan Area with Gondwanaland countries, Middle East and North America. Comparison of the Lower Permian Miospores in the Chal-i-Sheh Area with Gondwana- land countries, Middle East, and North America. Point Count Data of the Devonian Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans and Scolecodonts from Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan. Point Count Data of the Devonian Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans and Scolecodonts

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	<u>s</u>	Page
1	The Zagros Basin and Central Iranian Basin in Relation to the Main Zagros Thrust.	8
2	Distribution of the Faraghan Formation in the Zagros Basin and the Location of the Study Area to the Main Zagros Thrust	11
3	Correlation Chart of the Faraghan Formation in the Zagros Basin and adjacent areas	15
4	Location of the Study Area and its Position in Relation to the Persian Gulf	16
5	Location Map of Study Sections in Tang-e- Zakin in Kuh-e-Faraghan contour interval loom	19
6	Distribution of Faraghan Formation from northwest to southeast Iran and its relationship to overlying and underlying Formations as interpreted by Szabo and Kheradpir (1978).	23
7	Stratigraphic Column of Surface Section No.l of the Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin at Kuh-e-Faraghan	31
8	Stratigraphic Column of Surface Section No.2 of the Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin at Kuh-e-Faraghan	37
9	Relative Frequency of Devonian Miospores from Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.	156

10	Relative Frequency of Devonian Acritarchs in Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan 158
11	Relative Frequency of Devonian Miospores from Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan 160
12	Relative Frequency of Devonian Acritarchs in Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan 162
13	Relative Frequency of the Palynomorph Groups from the Permian Part of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan
14	Relative Frequency of the Permian Palynomorph Genera from the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan
15	Stratigraphic Distribution of Palynomorphs in Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan169
16	Stratigraphic distribution of Pollen, Spores and Acritarchs in Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan 171
17	Relative Frequency of Permian Spores, Pollen, Acritarch and Scoleconds from the Faraghan Formation at Chal-i-Sheh area, northwestern Zagros Basin
18	Relative Frequency of the Permian Genera from the Faraghan Formation at Chal-i-Sheh Area
19	Stratigraphic Distribution of Pollen and Spores of the Faraghan Formation in the Chal-i-Sheh Area
20	Relative percentages of the Devonian palynomorphs (miospores, acritarchs and chitinozoans) and scolecodonts in Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan
21	Relative Percentages of the Devonian Palynomorphs (miospores, acritarchs and chitinozoans) and scolecodonts from Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan

xii

INTRODUCTION

Today, palynology is an accepted approach in coal and oil exploration. This approach includes a study of palynomorphs that are useful in age determination, interpreting different environments, correlation of wells and outcrop sections, and for suggesting favorable areas for oil exploration. Palynomorphs can be obtained in abundance from acid-insoluble residues of shales, siltstones, peats, lignites and some limestones, but they are typically rare or absent in coarse-grained sandstones and conglomerates. Some factors that make palynology an important subdiscipline of paleontology are the small size and good preservation of the fossil spores, pollen, and algal cells or cysts available in many sedimentary environments. A very high percentage of sedimentary rocks contain some type of palynomorphs. They are especially suitable for determining age or environmental conditions from even small samples. Chemical maceration of sedimentary rocks often releases plant microfossils even when no macrofossils are present.

Pollen and spores of vascular plants have been described at the level of genera and species, but the precision, accuracy, and equivalency of generic/specific

assignment to modern plants is quite variable for many palynomorphs. The plants of Paleozoic age have few, if any, modern equivalents. But knowledge of spores and pollen in fertile fossil organs has made it possible to relate some fossil spores and pollen to specific source plants of the Paleozoic.

With some knowledge of source plants, and sufficiently characteristic microscopic fossils, the investigator can often make actual microfloristic zonation. In fact, these microfossils often represent a larger fossil plant inventory than do the macrofossils of correlative deposits. For instance, Chaloner (1967) has plotted the time of appearance of Devonian spore genera showing that the first terrestrial meiospores appeared in Silurian strata. New genera appeared in Gedinnian, and still more in Siegenian and Emsian times. Subsequently, the evolution of new kinds of vascular plants continuously expanded throughout Devonian and later Paleozoic time.

Despite the fact that only few of the these genera of spores or pollen have been found within sporangia or pollenbearing structures of identifiable plants, we are safe in assuming that many morphotypes belonged to different plants. On this basis, the evidence from studies of spores and pollen closely parallels that of microflora derived from plant macrofossils.

Similar studies made on rocks of other geological periods have resulted in reconstruction of the basic history

of vegetation on the earth. Palynological fossils often occur in distinctive assemblages which are indicative of specific environments or habitats at the time of deposition. Moreover, the determination of paleoecological conditions is significant for recognition of shorter geological time units, proximity of ancient shorelines, correlation of marine and continental deposits and paleoclimatic trends. Palynomorphs are generally treated statistically using techniques applicable to analyses of data from other kinds of fossils. Such studies reveal supplementary information relating to small lithological units and geological structures.

Reports of palynological studies in Iran, in comparison to those in Europe, the United States of America, Canada, and the Soviet Union, have been restricted to a few papers on the Devonian-Carboniferous sediments in northern Iran (Kimyai, 1979). Therefore, the interpretation of most Paleozoic rock units in all parts of Iran may be affected by the exemplary problems under study. For this research, I have chosen one of the stratigraphic rock units from the southern part of Iran to introduce the nature and significance of palynology in both economic and scientific aspects of the geology of older rocks.

PURPOSE OF STUDY

The purpose of this research is to study palynological aspects of the Faraghan Formation in Iran. The Faraghan Formation, in the vicinity of the Zagros Main Thrust, has been previously assigned to the Carboniferous or Permian period. Some preliminary palynological studies have indicated that the age of this sequence is Devonian and Permian with no Carboniferous recognized (Ghavidel-Syooki, 1984a).

Recognition of Problem

The Faraghan Formation is located in the critical area where the southeast margin of the Iranian plate has been overthrust onto the Arabian plate. It is thus desirable to determine whether the source plants for the palynomorphs in the Faraghan Formation were derived from Gondwanian or Laurasian floras and whether these sources were consistent or continuous from Devonian into earliest Permian.

The overlying and underlying rock units of the Faraghan Formation contain abundant marine invertebrate fossils, but the Faraghan Formation lacks such fossil faunas. The age of this formation has thus been the subject of major controversy since 1977. Most geologists, however, have assigned

the Faraghan Formation to the Permo-Carboniferous, based largely on Seward's work (1932) in the Chal-i-Sheh area in the southwestern part of the Zagros. Consequently, Iranian geologists assumed that the Devonian was a non-depositional period in southern Iran since there have been no rocks of that age distinguished in this region before the present study.

The author has studied the stratigraphic sections which were measured and sampled by other geologists in the Faraghan and Gahkum areas (Ghavidel-Syooki, 1984b, and 1986). The first study focused on palynological characteristics of the Faraghan Formation in the Faraghan and Gahkum areas. The author's previous research revealed that 200 meters out of 300 of the Faraghan Formation contain Middle-Upper Devonian age rocks and the remainder belongs to the Lower Permian. Thus, I concluded, tentatively, that the Carboniferous Period is probably not represented in south Iran. These preliminary results indicated the need for more detailed palynological studies of the Faraghan Formation.

Objectives of Study

This research is directed toward developing information from the palynology and sedimentology of the Faraghan Formation to aid in establishing age relationships, correlation of the strata, resolving some aspects of the paleoecology of floras, the paleogeography, and depositional environment of the Faraghan Formation sediments. The

paleogeography of the Faraghan Formation is important in relationship to the central and northern part of Iran as well as to neighboring countries.

The objectives of this research are:

- Identify, describe, and illustrate the spores, pollen, acritarchs, and chitinozoans of the Faraghan Formation in order to determine:
 - Age limits of Devonian rocks of the Faraghan Formation.
 - b) Position of Frasnian-Famennian boundary.
 - c) Any evidence of presence of Carboniferous strata in the Faraghan Formation.
 - d) Age limits of Permian rocks of the Faraghan Formation.
- Determine the source, Gondwanian or Laurasian, of the land plants represented in the Faraghan Formation.
- Interpret the different paleoenvironments represented by the plants of the Faraghan Formation.
- Resolve stratigraphic problems of age and correlation of the Faraghan Formation.

HISTORY OF GEOLOGIC STUDIES IN THE ZAGROS BASIN

The Zagros Basin is located in the southwestern part of Iran and most of the Persian Gulf. It is located southwest of the "Main Zagros thrust" or "crush zone". The basin forms a SE-NW-trending linear belt approximately 1400 km long and 250 km wide that is separated from the Central Iranian Basin by the "crush zone" which is 5-10 km wide (Figures 1 and 2). The Zagros Basin extends from 26 degrees north latitude on the south to 35 degrees north. The eastern boundary is at 56 degrees east longitude and the western boundary is at 46 degrees east.

The Zagros Basin has been a center of oil exploration by international oil companies in Iran for a long time in the past, and by the National Iranian Oil Company at the present time. Thus, most of the formation designations and nomenclature for the sediments of the Zagros Basin have been established by petroleum companies.

Geological Study: 1930's to 1968

The first phase of geological investigation was carried out by J.V. Harrison in the Zagros Basin in the early 1930's. This study resulted in the establishment of the lithostratigraphic nomenclature for the Zagros Basin by G.A.

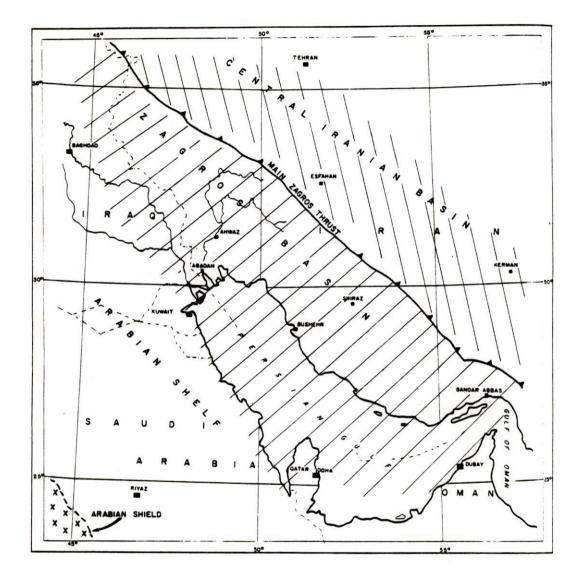


Figure 1. The Zagros Basin and Central Iranian Basin in Relation to the Main Zagros Thrust (from Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978, p. 60, fig. 1).

James and J.G. Wynd in 1965. The paper by James and Wynd includes the lithostratigraphic nomenclature of the Zagros Basin from Triassic to Plio-Pleistocene strata, but the Permian and older strata were excluded from their work. J. Stocklin (1968) summarized the tectonic history of Iran, dealing mostly with the tectonic history of the Central Iranian Basin but he discussed briefly the tectonic history of the Zagros Basin.

Geologic Studies: 1968 to 1976

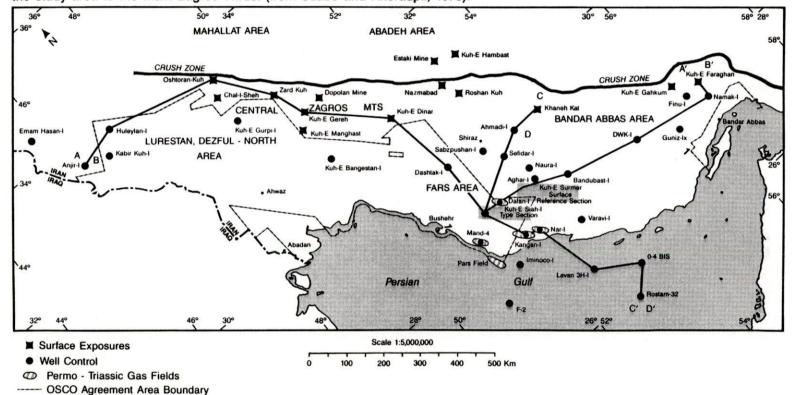
The second phase of geological study of the Zagros Basin, dating from 1968 to 1976, was carried out by the geologists of the Oil Service Company of Iran, a consortium of international petroleum companies under Iranian government contract. During this period, O. Thiele et al. (1968) completed a map of the Golpaygan area near Shiraz. Thiele et al. described the sedimentary strata of the Golpaygan area from infra-Cambrian to recent age. Likewise, H. Taraz studied the sedimentary sequence of the Central Iranian Basin in general and the Permo-Triassic in detail in outcrops near Abadeh in 1971-1974 (Figure 2).

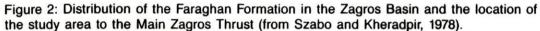
A. Setudehnia (1972-1976) described the Mesozoic and Paleozoic strata in the High Zagros Mountains (Zard-Kuh, Kuh-e-Gereh, and Dinar Mountains, located approximately 200 km south and west of Esfahan). A. Kheradpir, G.A. Nicol and H. McQuillan conducted a stratigraphic field survey in Kuhe-Faraghan and Kuh-e-Gahkum in 1968-1976. Szabo, Khosravi

and Rusk (unpublished company report, 1976) studied the sedimentary sequence of the Chal-i-Sheh area. These comprehensive fieldwork studies resulted in information on the Mesozoic and Paleozoic strata in the Zagros Basin.

The pre-Triassic sedimentary beds were named in the Zagros Basin by Szabo and Kheradpir (1976) and approved by the Iranian Stratigraphic Committee in that year. Szabo presented the new nomenclature at the Second Iranian Geological Symposium in 1977. Szabo and Kheradpir's paper is the most complete documentation of the pre-Triassic units and is also a useful supplement to description of the Mesozoic and Tertiary rock units provided by James and Wynd (1965).

Szabo and Kheradpir (1978) have pointed out that the Paleozoic deposits in the Zagros Basin are underlain by an eastward continuation of the granitic and metamorphosed Precambrian Arabian Shield. They suggested that a marine transgression took place during the Cambrian and continued into the early Carboniferous, depositing clastic sediments. According to Szabo and Kheradpir (1978), tectonic activity, probably associated with the Hercynian Orogeny in the Zagros Basin, resulted in emergence of the Zagros Basin in late Carboniferous-early Permian time. They also pointed out strong erosional activity during this period which is suggested by a major unconformity, especially in the area corresponding to the High Zagros Mountains.





T

Renewed marine transgression in the Permian resulted in the deposition of clastics, shallow water carbonates, and evaporites. Szabo and Kheradpir (1978) argue that a minor break in sedimentation between Permian and Triassic is indicated over most of the areas in the Zagros Basin. Following this, a succession of shallow water carbonates with tidal flat evaporites was deposited during the Triassic. In the late Triassic, another tectonic event resulted in complete partition of the Paleozoic sequence such that the two parts experienced different sedimentary and tectonic histories. Szabo and Kheradpir (1978) suggest that these two disjunct areas were rejoined during the Tertiary Alpine tectonic phase.

The period of geological activity in the second phase of geological study resulted in much more geological information in the Zagros Basin than the first phase. The age assignments of the Paleozoic rock units is still incomplete or in a premature stage in the Zagros Basin. Some of the lithostratigraphic units of this basin are lacking in marine fauna (e.g., Faraghan Formation), and most paleontological work has focused on those Paleozoic beds that are gas-bearing and contain well-preserved marine faunas, such as the Dalan Formation, which contains fusilinids, brachiopods, corals, and bryozoans. However, early Paleozoic strata in the Zagros Basin have been studied in more detail than the late Paleozoic beds. Since the early Paleozoic strata are rich in marine fauna, their age

assignment has less ambiguity than that of the late Paleozoic beds.

Earlier Palynological Studies

In spite of the fact that applied palynology has been widely used in other countries, especially by oil companies, this aspect of paleontology was not used by either the National Iranian Oil Company or by Oil Service Company of Iran. In 1977, the Oil Service Company of Iran (OSCO) established a palynology section in order to resolve those stratigraphic problems that arose during the second geological survey phase in the Zagros Basin. At that time, I was responsible for research on the Paleozoic beds including the Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, and especially of the Faraghan Formation, because it lacks marine invertebrate fossils and has been of controversial age for a long time. Fortunately, my research on the Faraghan Formation yielded well-preserved, abundant, and well-known palynomorphs which made it possible to determine the approximate depositional time of the rock unit. Therefore, one goal of this research is to determine the exact time span of Faraghan Formation deposition based on palynomorphs. Another aspect of this research will deal with relationships between the palynomorphic assemblages of the Faraghan Formation and contemporaneous phytogeographic assemblages in other parts of the world.

GEOLOGY AND LOCATION OF THE STUDY AREA

Location

The study area is located approximately 80 km north of Bandar Abbas in southeastern Iran. This area is called "Kuh-e-Faraghan" and is one of the highest mountains in the Zagros Basin (3200 m). The study area has an east-west tectonic trend (Figures 4 and 5) similar to Kuh-e-Finu, Kuhe-Gahkum, Khush-Kuh, Kuh-e-Neyse, and other geological structures of the Zagros Basin.

Geologic Structure

The geological sequence exposed in this area ranges from the early Paleozoic to the Miocene (Figure 3). Kuh-e-Faraghan is structurally an anticline, called the Zakin anticline. The Zakin anticline has been cut by two major faults in the northern and southern flanks, and these are respectively referred to as the Faraghan and Khirbin faults. The Faraghan fault is a high angle reverse fault that has thrust Paleozoic strata onto Upper Triassic beds (Khaneh-Kate Formation) at the northern flank. The Khirbin fault has also resulted in displacement of Paleozoic and Triassic strata in the southern flank. Likewise, many other subsidiary faults, in smaller scale, have resulted in

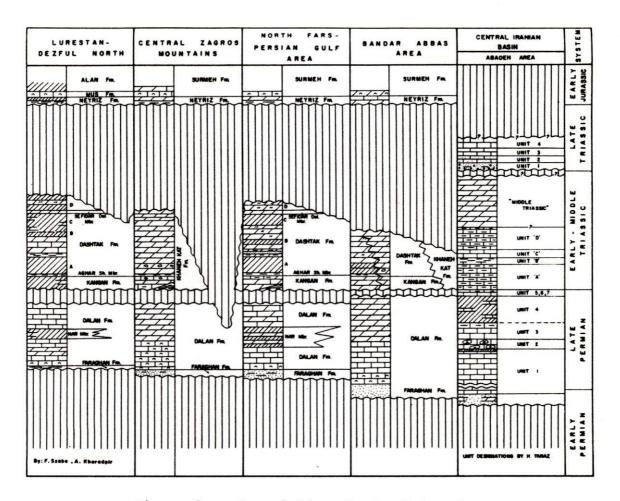


Figure 3. Correlation chart of Faraghan Formation in the Zagros Basin and adjacent areas (after Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978, p. 63 fig. 5). Present palynological data indicate that the Faraghan Formation is of Devonian and Lower Permian age.

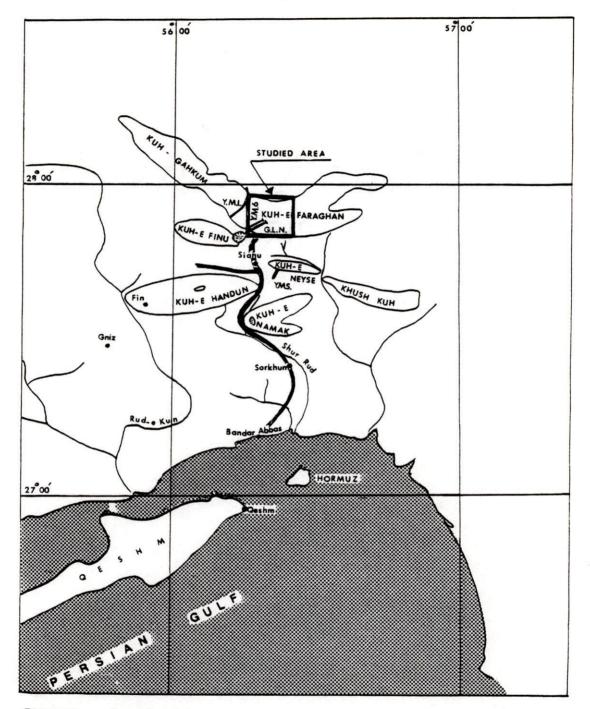


Figure 4. Location of the study area and its position in relation

to the Persian Gulf.

- SALT PLUG
 PAVED ROAD
- MEASURED SECTION

displacement of layers in small scale. The subsidiary faults are mostly strike-slip.

The Paleozoic sequence is exposed at the core of the Zakin anticline and that sequence contains early to late Paleozoic strata. In the Zakin anticline, dips of layers are variable and a consequence of movement of both the Faraghan and Khirbin faults. At the northern flank, dips of beds change from 65 to 85 degrees near the Faraghan fault, and at the southern flank, dips of beds range from 38 to 65 degrees near the Khirbin fault. Only in the core of the Zakin anticline do strata have less pronounced dips in the range of 25 to 40 degrees.

Lower Paleozoic Strata

The base of the Paleozoic sequence in Kuh-e-Faraghan consists of a hundred meters of clastic sediments, mainly red and green shales at the base and white sandstones and conglomerates at the top. The age of this part of the sequence is unknown at the Zakin anticline (Fig. 5) because sediments are barren of fossils. This part of the Paleozoic sequence may be equivalent (in part) to either the Lalun Formation (Cambrian?) or the Zaigun Formation (Infracambrian?) of central and northern Iran. This part of the section is overlain by marine fossiliferous Silurian sediments. The relationship of the base and top of this sequence to underlying and overlying beds is not clear

because the Faraghan fault has caused intensive distortion in areas of contact.

Silurian sediments are well-exposed at Kuh-e-Faraghan as well as at Kuh-e-Gahkum. These Silurian sediments are called "Silurian shales" and they are composed of dark gray and green shales with sandstone intercalations. The Silurian shales contain marine fossils such as brachiopods, corals, ammonoids, graptolites, and trilobites. These early Paleozoic sediments have been attributed to the lowermost Silurian. The age assignment has been suggested based on Monograptus, Diplograptus, and Climacograptus by H.de Bockh et al. (unpublished company report, 1929) and J.A. Douglas (1950). Likewise, the Silurian shales contain different types of ichnofossils that characterize successive ichnofacies such as Nereites, Zoophycos, Cruziana, Skolithos, and Scoyenia from bottom to top, respectively. The Silurian shales have a thickness of about 700 meters at Kuh-e-Faraghan and about 120 meters at Kuh-e-Gahkum. At Kuh-e-Faraghan, the Silurian shales are gradational laterally into silty micaceous shales with large concretions (0.5-2.0 meters) near the top. The Silurian sediments grade into purple shales at the top and they are disconformably overlain by the Faraghan Formation. The lithofacies and biofacies changes of the Silurian shales probably reveal their gradual emergence sometime during the Silurian period. On the other hand, the great thickness of these sediments at

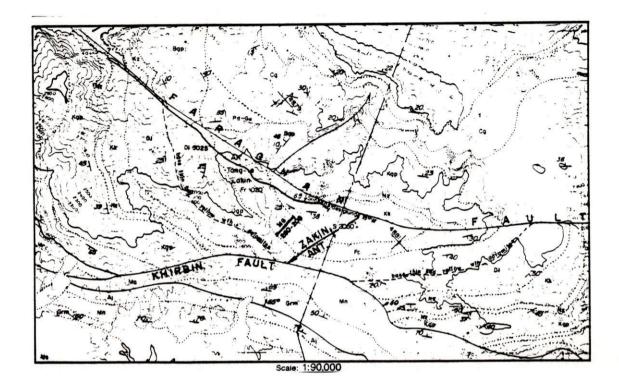


Figure 5. Location map of study sections in Tang-e-Zakin in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Contour interval 100 m.

- Measured Section
- Anticline Axis
- ____ Faults
- Boundary of Fm.
- Base of key Triassic dolomite

(Map courtesy of National Iranian Oil Company)

Kuh-e-Faraghan in comparison with Kuh-e-Gahkum possibly suggests continuous subsidence in the sedimentary basin of the Faraghan area during the Silurian period. This continuous subsidence could have been caused by faulting at that time.

The Faraghan Formation

The name Faraghan Formation is given to the clastic sediments that are exposed along all of the high mountain ranges in the Zagros Basin from northwest to southeast Iran. The Faraghan Formation was named from one of the best developed and most accessible outcrop sections at Kuh-e-Faraghan (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978). Before 1978, the Faraghan Formation was called "Carboniferous sandstones" or "Permo-Carboniferous sandstones". These terms are still used in some unpublished reports of the Anglo-Iranian Oil Company Limited (Harrison, 1931) and the Stratigraphic Lexicon of Iran (Setudehnia, 1976). The Faraghan Formation is exposed along Ushtran-Kuh, Zard-Kuh, Kuh-e-Dina mountain ranges, Kuh-e-Surmeh, Kuh-e-Gahkum, and Kuh-e-Faraghan (Figure 2).

The thickness of the Faraghan Formation varies from place to place and is described as follows.

In Ushtran-Kuh, the Faraghan Formation consists of brownish-red-weathering white, coarse-grained sandstones (Harrison, 1931). Usually, this rock unit is poorly exposed and is 30 meters thick (Harrison, 1931). In the Zard-Kuh

area, the Faraghan Formation is exposed with a thickness of 100 meters, and it is composed of white, thin-bedded sandstones. The thickness of sandstone is consistent with Upper Permian carbonates (Kheradpir and Setudehnia, unpublished company report, 1972; Ghavidel-Syooki, 1982b).

In the Chal-i-Sheh area, the Faraghan Formation is approximately 500 meters thick (unpublished company reports, Harrison, 1930s; Szabo et al., 1976; and Ghavidel-Syooki, 1982). The Faraghan Formation contains abundant remains of <u>Sigillaria persica</u> (Seward, 1932) at one horizon in the Chal-i-Sheh area. As Seward suggested, this plant species indicates an age not older than Westphalian for the Faraghan Formation.

In the Kuh-e-Dina mountain ranges, the Faraghan Formation is diminished to a few meters of white sandstones with a dark brown, ferruginous-weathered surface (Setudehnia, 1976). The Faraghan Formation is usually present along the base of the cliffs of Permian carbonate in this area (Setudehnia, 1976).

In Kuh-e-Gahkum, the Faraghan Formation consists of white, current-bedded sandstones approximately 240 meters in thickness (McQuillan, 1962; Szabo, 1977; and Ghavidel-Syooki, 1984b) with 27 meters of thin-bedded black limestones in the middle portion of the section.

In Kuh-e-Surmeh, the Faraghan Formation is composed of approximately 100 meters of white, pebbly, current-bedded, friable, hematitic sandstones. In Kuh-e-Surmeh, only the

lower portion of the Faraghan Formation is exposed: its upper portion is obscured. McGugan in 1949 (unpublished company reports), found a number of plant clasts from the middle part of the section that Douglas (1950) has identified as a Carboniferous morphotype of Equisetaceae.

In Kuh-e-Faraghan, the Faraghan Formation is composed of white to dark gray, fine to medium-grained sandstone with dark shale intercalations and minor limestone in the middle part of the section. In Kuh-e-Faraghan, the thickness of the Faraghan Formation has been measured by different geologists and the measurements range from 207.2 meters by McQuillan in 1962, 300 meters by Mollazal in 1963, 311 meters by Nicol and Kheradpir in 1972, and 230 meters by Ghavidel-Syooki in 1984 The discrepancies may be due to a combination of factors such as precise locality of measurement, interpretation of dip, faults, base, top, etc.

The upper contact of the Faraghan Formation is with Upper Permian carbonates (Dalan Formation) at all outcrop sections, except that this upper contact is obscured in Kuhe-Surmeh. The gradational contact of this formation with the Permian carbonates is shown in two surface sections of Kuh-e-Faraghan (stratigraphic sections concerning this research) by a transition from interbedded sandstone and limestone beds, and by the sandy character of the lowermost carbonates of the Dalan Formation.

The lower contact of the Faraghan Formation is marked by an unconformity with the lowermost beds of the Faraghan

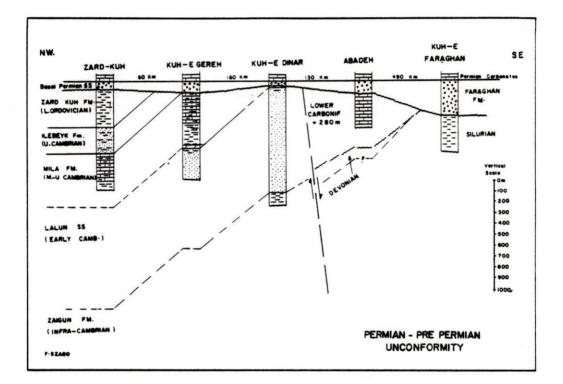


Figure 6. Distribution of the Faraghan Formation from northwest to southeast Iran and its relationship to overlying and underlying formations as interpreted by Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978, p. 62, Fig. 4.

Formation overlying Cambrian- to Silurian-age sediments (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978). The Faraghan Formation overlies the Middle Cambrian at Kuh-e-Dina, Kuh-e-Gereh; the Lower Ordovician at Zard-Kuh, Chal-i-Sheh, Kuh-e-Surmeh; and the Silurian shales in the Faraghan-Gahkum areas. In Kuh-e-Surmeh, this unconformity is marked by a coarse, quartz conglomerate which lies on a barren, dolomitic, recrystallized limestone with approximately a 10 degree angular unconformity (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978). However, in Kuh-e-Faraghan and Kuh-e-Gahkum, the lowest contact with the Silurian shales appears to be more a disconformity than an angular unconformity (Figure 6). This well-marked angular unconformity has been associated with erosional activity that removed more than 1100 meters of Ordovician-Cambrian beds at Kuh-e-Dina and Kuh-e-Gereh in the Zagros Basin (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978). This erosional period might have been simultaneous with the Hercynian orogenic activities at the areas mentioned. Similar observations were suggested in the Galpaygan area by Thiele et al. (1968), who postulated similar movements for the Central Iranian Basin.

The source area for the Faraghan clastics may have been the acidic basement complex of the Arabian Shield (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978). However, there is another alternative in that much of the sand in the Faraghan Formation could have been derived from Kuh-e-Dina and Kuh-e-Gereh in the Zagros Basin. The latter possibility is based on the Permian

subcrop map of the Zagros Basin which has been prepared by Szabo and Kheradpir (1978).

The Faraghan Formation lacks marine fossils. The age of this rock unit has been the subject of controversy for a long time. Most geologists, however, assigned the Faraghan Formation to the Permo-Carboniferous period (Setudehnia, 1976) or Permian period (Szabo and Kheradpir, 1978). The age assignment of the Faraghan Formation has been based on Seward's work (1932) in the Chal-i-Sheh area in the southwestern part of Zagros. Chal-i-Sheh is about 500 kilometers from the Faraghan-Gahkum areas (Figure 2). Seward (1932) identified some plant remains as <u>Sigillaria</u> <u>persica</u> and suggested that the Faraghan Formation might be either lower Permian or Stephanian (Upper Carboniferous).

After the publication of Seward's paper, the geologists accepted his age assignment of Carboniferous for the Faraghan Formation. This proposed age is recorded in the "Stratigraphic Lexicon of Iran" (Stocklin and Setudehnia, 1972).

During the second phase of geological survey of the Zagros Basin, which established nomenclature of rock units, Szabo and Kheradpir (1978) reviewed Seward's paper and suggested a Lower Permian age for the Faraghan Formation (Figure 5) based on Seward's suggestion that <u>Sigillaria</u> <u>persica</u> "may represent Stephanian or indeed be Lower Permian". On the other hand, they suggested that paleontological and stratigraphic evidence of the Zagros Basin indicates that the oldest dated Permian beds are not

older than Artiniskian in age. Hence, if the Faraghan Formation were of unconformity should exist between the Faraghan Formation and Permian carbonates in the Zagros Basin, as continuous sedimentation in this facies over such a time period is unreasonable. Therefore, they suggest that such a break is not known, and the only unconformity that can be seen is at the very base of the Faraghan Formation.

Preliminary Palynologic Dating

The author's preliminary research focused on palynological characteristics of the Faraghan Formation in the Faraghan and Gahkum area in 1980 (Figures 2 and 3). The research was carried out on both surface stratigraphic sections which were measured and sampled in the area by other geologists (Mollazal in 1962, Nicol and Kheradpir in 1972) or cutting samples which were obtained from oil wells (Finu-1, Namak-1, Sefidar-1, Naura-1, Anjir-1, Kuh-E Siah-1, Dalan-1 & 2, 0-4 Bis) (Figure 2).

Fortunately, both surface and cutting samples are rich in palynomorphs which makes it possible to determine the full age span of the Faraghan Formation. The present study demonstrates that 200 out of 300 meters of outcrop section of the Faraghan Formation in both Kuh-e-Faraghan and Kuh-e-Gahkum were deposited during the Devonian period and that the remainder accumulated during Lower Permian time. Thus, the Carboniferous period is apparently unrepresented in southern Iran. These preliminary findings were presented in

the Sixth International Conference in Calgary, Canada, in 1984.

It was determined by these preliminary studies that it was desirable to undertake a more detailed palynological study on the Faraghan Formation. Therefore, the author measured and sampled two stratigraphic sections in Tang-e-Zakin of Kuh-e-Faraghan and one section in Tang-e-Abzag of Kuh-e-Gahkum in 1984. The location of this formation is in the critical area of the overthrust of the Iranian Plate onto the Arabian Plate.

FIELDWORK

The study area is located approximately 80 kilometers north of Bandar Abbas in southeastern Iran. The paved road of Bandar-Abbas-Sirjan is the main connection. Sixty kilometers east and north of Bandar Abbas, this road divides. The main road leads to the Siahu village 19 kilometers away, and an unpaved road connects the Siahu village to the study area (Figure 4).

As shown on the topographic map of the study area (Figure 5), the Faraghan Formation is exposed at about 2000 meters elevation in the core of the Zakin anticline in Kuhe-Faraghan. The two surface stratigraphic sections for this dissertation were measured and sampled at the same places that the other geologists (Mollazal in 1962, Nicol and Kheradpir in 1972) had prepared surface stratigraphic sections of the Faraghan Formation and older and younger Paleozoic beds in Tang-e-Zakin of Kuh-e-Faraghan.

The fieldwork was carried out in the winter season (January to February) in 1984 because winter is the best time for geological fieldwork. Spring and summer are too hot (45-50°C) and in fall, the Faraghan River is flooded. The fieldwork was organized between three geological teams,

and each team was concerned with one part of the Paleozoic sequence in the Gahkum-Faraghan areas. These parts included the Silurian shales, the Faraghan Formation, and the Dalan Formation.

Much attention was paid by the team to consider all possibilities that could have resulted in better field observation and measurement of the true thickness of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan and Kuh-e-Gahkum. Each bed of the Faraghan Foramation was carefully investigated both horizontally and vertically. Therefore, the field observations resulted in many new findings such as biogenic structures, fish remains and plant remains which are noted on the two surface stratigraphic sections (Figures 7 and 8). Moreover, a small scale tear fault has cut the middle portion of the Faraghan Formation, an observation that was not considered in previous studies (Nicol and Kheradpir in 1972, and Mollozal in 1962). Therefore, the author's measurement differs by 70 meters in comparison with previous studies.

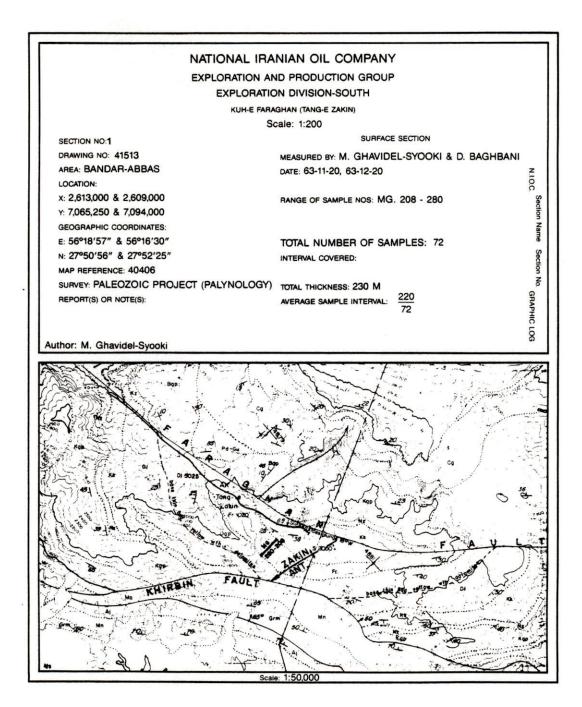
The Faraghan Formation is a very distinctive sedimentary facies which is easily separable from the underlying and overlying formations, consisting mainly of white sandstone with intercalations of dark-gray shales and a few stringers of limestone. Shale layers become dominant in the middle portion of the Faraghan Formation and contain plant remains (Figure 7, sample number MG-240 to MG-246). The Faraghan Formation grades laterally into the green

silty, fissile shale layers which contain abundant hematitic nodules and and plant remains (MG-262 to MG-265).

Ripple marks and cross-bedding are common throughout the Faraghan Formation. Biogenic structures appear in a few meters of strata at the base and near the middle part of the Faraghan Formation and are mostly vertical burrows with some horizontal trails (Figure 7, MG-236 to MG-243A). Deformed sedimentary structures are not common, but they occur in two horizons from which samples MG-253 and MG-258 (Figure 7) were obtained.

A total of 204 composite samples was collected from three surface stratigraphic sections of the Faraghan-Gahkum areas. As indicated on the stratigraphic logs, 130 out of 204 samples were collected from the two surface sections of Kuh-e-Faraghan with the remainder from Kuh-e-Gahkum. Samples were collected from all lithologic units. A greater number of samples were collected in units where lithological changes were obvious (Figures 7 and 8). To obtain lessweathered samples, a trench was made to the depth of about one-half meter. About 3 kilograms of rock chips were picked from this trench for each sample. The samples were placed in plastic bags and then in cloth bags. This was done to prevent any possible contamination of samples during transport from the field to the laboratory.

Figure 7. Stratigraphic Column of Surface Section One of the Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin at Kuh-e-Faraghan (Palynology Project, Samples MG-208 to MG-280).



FIELD OBSERVATIONS	POROSITY		LITHOLO	GY	GRAIN SYMBOLS Only if Significant	PREDO		CARBONA	-
51: VA0-=	(FROM SLIDE)				Ø Oblique Stroke	SIZE (SILICICLASTS)	N DY	DUNHAM	ARC
thic Adding(x bd) haded Layers r Layers sturbed M M Ble N CHART)	(FROM SLIDE)	ROCK SYMBOLS		MODIFIERS Symbol Moderately	 Ó Fossils in General Algae 	1/16m/m 1/8m/m 1/4m/m 1/2m/m	TYPE SOHTING		MTX
ites atolitic Beddin or Shap or Shap o	BAR			Symbols Strongly	Brachiopods and Lamellibranchs	Silt_ Veine			
Sirver Sirver Sirver Kedg Highi Highi Hecog	by Numbe BLACK B	Limestone	Rocksalt	Calcareous	Bryozoans	Medium		23 & C @ ×	
4 interest of the second of th	- Da 18	Dolomite	Coal	Z Dolomitic	Onkoids	0.0625m/m -0.125m/m 1.250m/m 0.500m/m			
	4 Secondary Indical	Calcareous Dolomite	Chert	- Argillaceous	e Benthonic Forams	00400-00625m/m 00625-0125m/m 0125-0250m/m 02500500m/m 02500500m/m	Quartz		
Monted II Bedded ME ASUR MEASUR ME ASUR MU NOR OM N		D D LST Breccia D D D LST Breccia		Cherty	O Planktonic Forams	00400- ZTX 00625- 0 125-0 0 250-0	000		
Cont Well DiP OF 1 THICKNI 100CM C 100CM C	Primary. 3	Conglomerate	with Minor Interbedded Shale	Anhydritic or Gypsiferous	Larger Forams Gastropods	Carbonates		es Ted	1
N N N N	N	Sandstone	LST/DOL Beds	B Bituminous	9 Rudists	Veine Fine Medium		articles Particles Supported	10. 11
al Rioples s Beds IM WEATHEI	particle (1) aparticle (1) indary Chaky crystalline crystalline Urfe OBSERWITION.	Siltstone	Normal Fault Reverse Fault	OTHERS	R Radioarians	Coarse Carbonates	Sorting	10% P	s I,II,III
nmetrical Cracks nat Trais 1 Casts 1 Casts 1 Casts 1 Casts 1 Casts 1 Casts 0 Casts 0 Casts 0 Casts 0 Casts 0 Casts 0 Casts 1 C	I Interpart Secondar Secondar Intercrysta Intercrysta Fracture ELD OBS	Shale/Claystone	Hand UN or DIS	Glauc Glauconite Pyr Pyrite	 Ooids Clasts 	Grains 20 2m/m	ssit field	stone - stone - stone P attone distone	ix Type:
Asym Mud Anim Load Cent Deci	1/3 Inte 2/4 Intr 5 Secc 6 Inter 7 Intra 8 Fract FIELD	MARL	Vein. Dyke	proc	Silt/Sandgrains	Grains > 2m/m	5 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Muds Pack Grain Boun	Matrix

		1	2	/	Z	POR	OSITY				PREDOMINANT	DUN	HAM ARCHI	E	ROCK	
FIELD NOTES	SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURES	OIPe	THICKNESS OF BEDDING	WEATHERING	HYDROCARBON	TYPE	PRESENT	SAMPLE NO.	LITHOLOGY AND WEATHERING PROFILE	THICKNESS	PARTICLES	_	GRAINST BOONDST XLNCARB	REMARKS	GROUP	FORMATION
rachiopod, Coral, nyozoa & Crinoid ed	₽ Q ∠			Rusty	-		1.1	MG 280 279 278		0		2>0		Lst, Rusty, sdy, cm-bd, xin Sst, wh-gyl Quartzie, dm-bd Lst, Rusty-brown Sst, wh-gy Quartzie Lst-dol, Rusty-brown, sdy,		, Fm
	4	35	M0	Reddish Brown				277 276 275						xin Sh. dk-gy calcareous Sst. light brown, Quartzie, <u>crs</u> = Sst. Reddish-brown, calcareous Dol, Rusty-brown, dm-bd Sst. Reddish-brn, <u>crs</u> , x-bd,	z	
				Dark Grey				274		20				Ripple Mark Lat, brn, Thin-bd, intercalation with grey shale. Sat, brn, x-bd, dm-bd, intercalation with dk-gy shale. Sh, dk-gy, papery, Fissile		- 1
	7	35		Purple				273 272						calcareous, <u>sily</u> . Sst, purple-brn, fine grain. Sit, shiy, olive-green Sst, light green-gy, x-bd		
G-270 ower Permian & pper Devonian oundary	4		CM	White				271	T	40				Sh, dk, calcareous, Sst, wh-gy, x-bd, dm-bd dm-grain Sst, wh, x-bd, dcm-bd, Fe crg, limonitic, loose Stt, olive-green, Thin-bd,	-	-
2	* * *	37		Black				270 269 268		40				wavy-bedding highly- micaceous Sit, blk, Thin-bed.sdy Sst, cream, <u>crs</u> , hematetic Iron Nodules	٠	-

Figure 7. (continued)

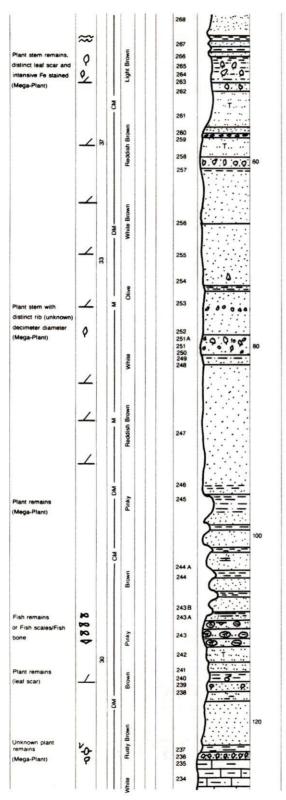


Figure 7. (continued)

Sst, cream, crs. hematetic Iron Nodules	
Sh.olv. highly micaceous. hematitic Nodules & wavy	
bedding Sst. red-brn, Iron hematitie Nodules	2
Nodules Sh. dk-gy, limonitic, abundant plant remains,	
Sst. light-brn. x-bd. crs.,	×
plant remains.	-
Sh, green-gy papery, sity, highly micaceous, Iron Nodular with plant remains.	2
Sst. brn to light-gry, Nodular (Fe pebble) cgl, red, cm-bd, strongly hematitic.	0
Sit, purple to green-gy, Thick-bd micaceous.	Σ,
gl., purple, micaceous, Sst, Fe pebble) pyritic, granule.	u
Sst. cgl, reddish-brn, x-bd, limonitic. Sst. wh. brn. reddish-brn, Thick-bd., <u>Fe</u> . ⁺³	
Sst. wh-brn. crs. x-bd. dm-bd.	C
Sit. olv, cm-bd, x-bd, Micaceous. Sst, various color, wh, brn, olv, x-bd, <u>crs</u> , dm-bd.	
Sst, cglc, pky, Thick-bd. Sst, yellow-dk brown, hematitic with plant debris [ron stone].	æ
Iron stone). Sst. cglc. pky-light brown contained well-preserved plant remains.	u
Sst. sity. yellow, fine, x-bd, calcareous. Sst, wh-cream, x-bd, Thick-bd, md-grained.	0
Sst, red, x-bd, Thick-bd, crs.	٥
& sst, green. Sst, brn to wh, dm to m	0
bed.	
Sst, Reddish-brown, dm-bd <u>crs.</u> Sity-shale, green, cm-bd, line grain Sst, Reddish-brown, dm-bd, line grained.	
Sh. purple, micaceous Sst. gy-green, x-bd,	
limonitic. Sh. green, calcareous Sst, green, purple, cm-bd with Limestone stringer.	u.
Sh. pinky, low weathered	
Sst, green, F-grain, cm-bd. Sh, purple, Thin-bd, low- weathered Slt, cream VF, cm-bd +	2
green shale. Sst, brn, gloc., Fe. Fish/bone Scales and Fragmented brachiopod	
Sit, dk-gy Sit, Bluish-gy	•
Sh. dk-gy. Fissile	
Sst. pky. x-bd. Fine-grain Sit. shly. brn. calc.	
Sst. sity. brn. x-bdd. dm-bed	<i>0</i> -
Sh. dk-gy papery Sst. cream. calc, fe, fine grain abundant vertical bioturbation and plant	-
remains.	
Lst, rusty-brown, dense, Thick-bd	2

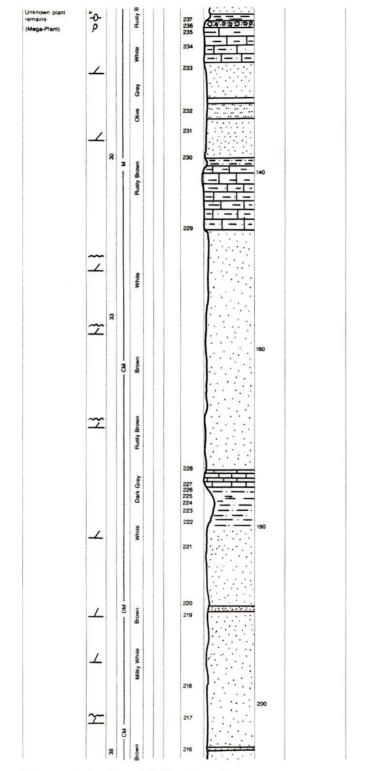
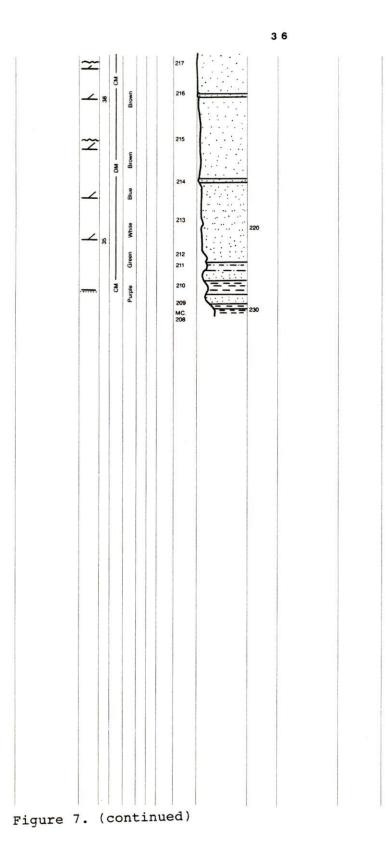


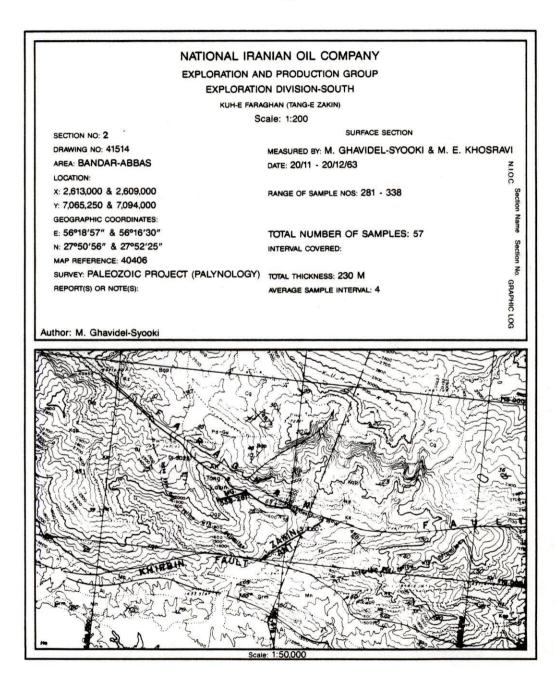
Figure 7. (continued)

Sst, cream, calc, fe, fine grain abundant vertical bioturbation and plant remains.	
Lst. rusty-brown, dense, Thick-bd Shly, sity (Third Rusty Lst) Sst, wh-cream, x-bd, md-f grained. Sst, brn, cm-bd.	
Sst. brn. cm-bd., md-grained. Sit, gy-dk. cm-bd, Shiy	
Sst, wh. dm-bd md-grained loose, x-bd.	z
Sh. olv-gy. Thin-bd.	
Lst, rusty-brn, dense, shiy Thick-bd or m-bd (Second Rusty Lst).	
	۷
Sal unb comp a bel	i
Sat, wh-cream, x-bd, ripple-mark hard, cms-md grained, cliff Forming with few brn, cm-bd sandstone.	I
Lst, Rusty-brn, dense, sity, sndy Thin-bd (First Rusty Lst) Sh, dk-qy, calc, le, dense with Thin bed Limestone, sity.	O
Sst, wh. x-bd, <u>crs-</u> md. Loose (Fnable)	
Sst, brn x-bd. <u>crs-</u> md. ripples-mark, calcareous. Sst, milky-wh, md-grained, x-bd, dcm-bd.	۲
Sst. wh-brn, x-bd, md-grained calcareous.	
	æ



¥ 0 Sst. brn, <u>crs</u>. loose, cm-bd x-bd Sst, wh, x-bd, m-f grained, dm. Sst, chocalate-brn. weathered limonitic, m-grained. _ Sst. blue-cream. crs-grained ۲ Sst. brn. crs. calcareous dm Sst. brn. x-bd. crs. dcm Sst. cream, x-bd, m-grained. Sit, greenish-grey, micaceous. Sit, sst, wh-cream, fine grains, Thick-bd, x-bd, ripple-mark. Σ Sst. gy, micaceous, x-bdd, u. Sst. wh, crs. graded-bedding Sit. greenish-grey, micaceous, Low weathered, shy. Sit, purple, shiy, f-grn, micaceous. SHALE SILURIAN

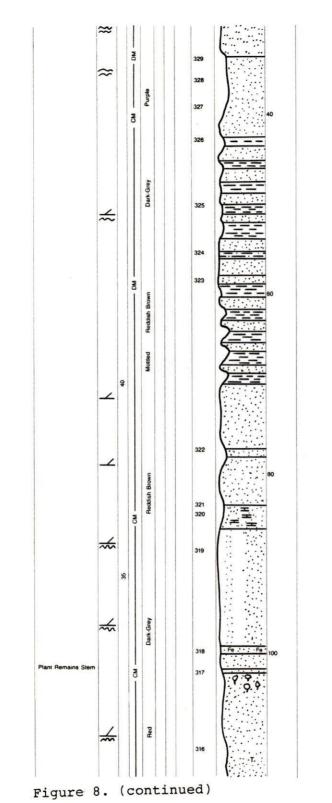
Stratigraphic Column of Surface Section Two of the Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin at Kuh-e-Faraghan (Palynology Project, Samples MG-281 to MG-338). Figure 8.



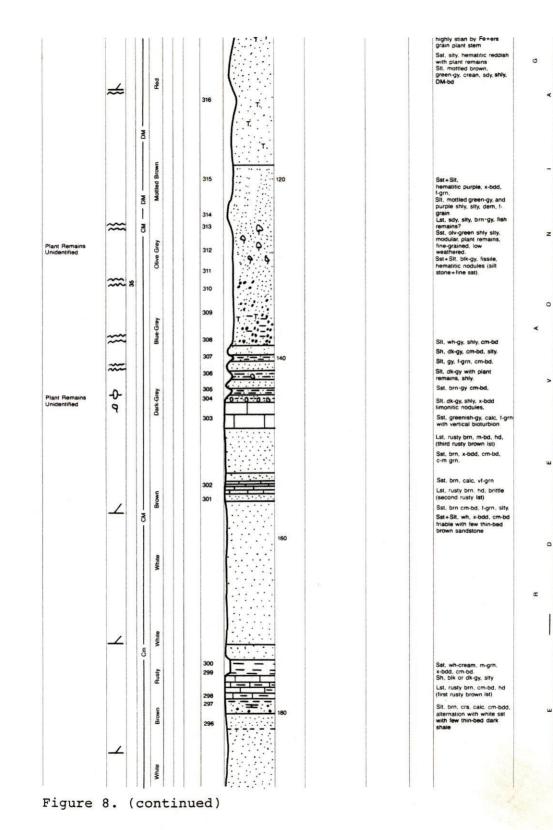
FIELD OBSERVATIONS SEDIMENTARY STRUCTURES	POROSITY		LITHOL	OGY	GRAIN SYMBOLS Only if Significant	PREDO	MINANT	CARBONA	TES
Bedding % Bedding % d Layers / % real sraal frij	TYPE (FROM SLIDE)	ROCK SYMBO	LS	MODIFIERS	Oblique Stroke I Fragmented Fossils in General Algae	SIZE SILICICLASTS	TYPE SORTING	DUNHAM	ARCI
Sumarcia Repeirs - Cacade Badding - MOG Navy Ba- Agrimmetica Repeirs - Cacade Badding - Statistica Made Aud Cacas Nava Cacas Na	10 Interpratcie 2 (1 2 Primary 3.4 Secondary) 24 executary Cators 2 Secondary Cators 2 Secondary Cators 1 Percentatione 1 Percentatione 1 Percentatione 1 Percentatione 1 Percentatione 1 Percentatione 1 Percentatione	Linestone Unestone Un	Antydrite Antydrite Antydrite Rocksatt Coal	1 Symbol Moderately 2 Symbols Strongly Calcareous Calcareous Colomitic Sithy/Sandy Argilaceous Cheny Antydritic of Cheny B Bituminous B Bituminous CTHERS Glauc Glauconite Pyr Pyrite	Brschiopods and Lamelibranchs Bryczoans Coralines Onkoids Dechnoderms Benthonic Planktonic Pranktonic Pranktonic Planktonic Planktonic Pranktonic Press Quarticitie Rudists R Audists Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Quarticitie Press Quarticitie Q	In Bill Star Star Star Star Star Star Star Star	P Points P Points D Oxartz S Good Soring S Far Suring S Point Soring	Muddanne - 10% Puncters Muddanne - 10% Puncters Prevension Pinche Soporters Prevensione Puncters Desandanne (M.S. > 10 Organizatione (M.S. > 10	<pre>c Types I.II.III</pre>

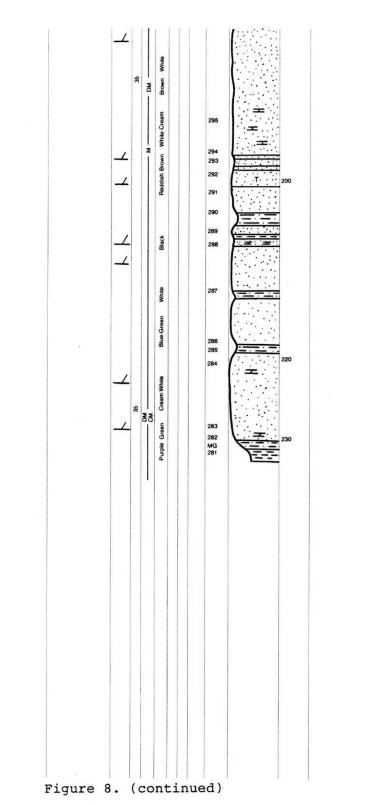
_	¥ «	T	Te			S	ORC	SITY			THICK	NESS	PREDOMIN	ANT	F	DUNHAM	ARCHIE		ROCK	UNIT
FIELD NOTES MEGAFOSSILS	SEDIMENTARY	810	THICKNES	WEATHERING	COLOUR	HYDROCARBON	TYPE	PRESENT	SAMPLE NO.	LITHOLOGY AND WEATHERING PROFILE	METRES	FEET	SIZE SEE PARTICLE BOX	TYPE	ANIDOTOME	WACKEST WACKEST PACKST GRAINST BOONDST VINCARR		REMARKS	GROUP	and the second
				3.	12														FM	
oral, Bryozoa																				
rachiopoda, Crinoid			MO	×					MG 338		0							Lst, sdy,xin, fossiliferous Sst, Rusty, calc, DM-bd	DALAN	
	4		3		Rusty				337	z ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '									M	
	4								336 335									Sst. purple, cm-bd,f-grn, Sit. gy-brown interbedded		
	4				Dark-Grey				334									with rusty ist, thin-bed Sh. dk-gy, sity Sily, cm-bd, occrius weathering Sst, Milky-gy, x-bdd, DM-bd		
	4		DM	×	Brown				333	. т	20							Sst, purple, cm-bd, l-grn, Sst, grey-brown, x-bdd,	z	
	#				Milky White				332 331 330									Sh, gy, papery, calc sity Sh, gy, papery, calc sity Sit, mottled gy, micaceous, I-grn, interbedded with dk-gy, shale.		10
	**																			
	-		2	5					329	Vice and								Sst, brn-dk grey, micaceous DM-bd		

Figure 8. (continued)



Sst, brn-dk grey, micaceous DM-bd line grain Sh, dk-gy, papery, nodular Sity, cm-bd, occrius weathering	5
mottled clastic zone Sh- sst. sit., x-bdd	
DM-bdd, ripple-mark	۲
Alternation green and black to grey shale with mottled	
reddish brown, f-grain siltstone and sandstone, DM-bd.	
Sst. reddish brn. x-hd, DM-bd, m-grn, Sst, dk-gy, sity, micaceous, f-grn, Sst, miky-cream, DM-bd x-bd, m-grn,	I
Sst, dk-gy, DM-bd, micaceous sity Sst, greenish-gy, cm-bd,	1
shiy, low weathered, hematitic Sst, gy, x-bdd, micaceous I-grn Sst, pky-brn, x-bdd, cm-bd, Sst, pky-brn, x-bdd, cm-bd, Sst, miky wh, x-bdd, m-gm, colored by hematitic and limonitic oxide	į
Sst. rd. x-bdd, m-f grn, cm-bd Sst. wh. x-bd, f-grn,	
Sst, brown, yellow (Iron stone) Sst. gy, dm-bd, red-yellow highly stian by Fe+ers grain plant stem Sst. sity, hematilic reddish with plant remains	
Sit, mottled brown, green-gy, crean, sdy, shiy, OM-bd	9
UM-bd	





St. vin Can-Od, off St. reddish brown, x-bdd, crs, caic, gloconitic. St. unsty brn crs, caic, gloconitic. Sh. bik, sity, St. wh. x-bd, crs, DM-bd. Sh, bik, sity, St. wh, x-bd, crs, DM-bd. Sh, dk-gy fissile, caic. Sst. wn. caic, x-bdd, Dm-bd, med-crs, caic. Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, vh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, vh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, wh-crs, DM-bd. Sit, blue-green, crs, friable. Sit, blue-green, crs, friable. Sit, blue-green, crs, friable. Sit, wh, x-bdd, f-grain caic. Sst, wh.grey, x-bdd, f-grain	×	-
sandstone calc, te-stain Sat, wh-cream, m-grn, x-bdd, hd. Sst, brn, crs, thick-bdd (m), triable, with CM-bdd, brn sandstone Sst, redish brown, x-bdd, crs, calc, Sst, usty brn crs, calc, gloconitic. Sst, wh-cream, x-bdd, DM-bd. Sh, bix, sity, Sst, wh, x-bd, crs, DM-bd. Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, wh-cream, crs, triable. Sit, blue-green, crs, triable. Sit, thin-bed, shiy, brn. Sst, wh, x-bdd, f-grain calc. Sst, wh. x-bdd, f-grain calc. Sst, wh.grey, x-bdd, f-grain Sst, cream-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, purple, papery, sity	×	
Sat, reddish brown, x-bdd, crs, caic, Sat, rusty brn crs, caic, gloconitic. Sst, wh-cream, x-bdd. DM-bd. Sh, bik, sity. Sst, wh, x-bd, crs, DM-bd. Sh, dk-gy fissile, caic. Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Sat, c-c-bd Sat, c	×	
Sit, wh-cream, x-bdd, DM-bd. Sh, bik, sity, Sst, wh, x-bd, crs, DM-bd. Sh, dk-gy fissile, calc. Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Dm-bd, med-crs, calc. Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, rd, DM-bdd, crs, friable Sh, dk-gy, calc. Sst, wh, crs, DM-bd. Sit, blue-green, crs, friable. Sit, thin-bed, shiy, brn. Sst, wh, x-bdd, f-grain calc. Sst, wh.grey, x-bdd, f-grain Sst, organ-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, green, papery, sity		-
Sst, wh, x-bd, crs, DM-bd. Sh, dk-gy fissile, calc. Sst, bm calc, x-bdd, Dm-bd, med-crs, calc. Sst, wh-cream, crs, c-bd Sst, rd, DM-bd, crs, friable. Sh, dk-gy, calc. Sst, wh, crs, DM-bd. Sit, blue-green, crs, friable. Sit, thin-bed, shiy, bm. Sst, wh, x-bdd, f-grain Sst, cream-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, green, papery, sity		c
Set, wh-cream, crs. c-bd Set, rd. DM-bdd, crs. triable. Sh, dk-gy, calc. Sit, blue-green, crs. triable. Sit, blue-green, crs. triable. Sit, thin-bed, shly, brn. Set, wh. x-bdd, f-grain calc. Set, wh.grey, x-bdd, f-grain Set, cream-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, green, papery, sity Sh, purple, papery, sity		
Sit, blue-green, crs, triable. Sit, thin-bed, shly, brn. Sst, wh, x-bdd, f-grain calc. Set, wh.grey, x-bdd, f-grain Sst, cream-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, green, papery, sity Sh, purple, papery, sity		
Set, wh.grey, x-bdd, f-grain Sst, cream-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, green, papery, sity Sh, purple, papery, sity		
Sst, cream-wh, x-bdd f-grain calc. Sh, green, papery, sity Sh, purple, papery, sity		
Sh. purple, papery, sity	u.	2
	SHALE	
	SILURIAN	

TECHNIQUES FOR STUDY

Palynological Preparation Techniques

A total of 137 surface samples from the Faraghan Formation of Kuh-e-Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh were selected for palynological study by the author. The field and laboratory description of samples have been plotted on the stratigraphic sections of this study (Figures 7 and 8). The code and number of each sample follows the policy of the National Iranian Oil Company.

Seventy-five grams of each sample out of a total of approximately 3000 grams each sample was randomly selected. These samples were processed in the palynology laboratories at both Michigan State University and the National Iranian Oil Company. The disaggregation of the rock samples was carried out using standardized techniques that are employed by both universities and oil companies. The procedure used for this study is as follows:

- Each sample was washed in running water to remove dust and extraneous material from the surface of the rock sample.
- Each sample was then crushed in a clean iron mortar until all fragments were less than one cm in maximum

dimension. This step was used for the siltstones and sandstones but not for the shale samples.

- 3. The crushed sample was placed in a 500 ml glass beaker and 10% hydrochloric acid was added until the sample was covered. Experience indicated that reaction time varies between 12 hours for calcareous samples and 20 to 60 minutes for non-calcareous siltstones and sandstones. The disaggregated sample was repeatedly washed with distilled water, using a centrifuge, to remove any trace of hydrochloric acid.
- 4. The acid-free sample was placed in a plastic beaker and treated with 48% hydroflouric acid for 24 hours. The reaction time was 12 hours for shales and 24 hours for siltstones and sandstones. A series of distilled water washes was used to remove any trace of hydroflouric acid from the sample. The sample was then sieved using a 20 micrometer screen and examined under the microscope for the presence of palynomorphs. Most palynomorphs were observable in this step. Thus, the next steps followed with more confidence and more care. After sieving, the organic fraction was placed in glass beakers and treated with 10% hot hydrochloric acid for 4 hours or more. The samples were then washed to remove hydrochloric acid from the organic fragments. Experimentation demonstrated that both Schulze's solution and KOH destroyed the pollen and spores freed

from the matrix in steps 3 and 4 so neither oxidizing agent was used.

5. About 30 ml of saturated zinc bromide solution (ZnBr2 + H₂O) with a specific gravity of 1.95 was added to the sample in a clean centrifuge tube to separate organic residue from inorganic materials. The mixed organic and inorganic materials were suspended in this heavy liquid and the ultrasonic generator was used to homogenize the suspension. The suspended material was centrifuged for 3 minutes at 1000 rpm. After this period of time, the materials separated into three zones in the zinc bromide solution: an upper, middle, and lower zone. Each zone was extracted by pipette in sequence. An aliquot from each zone was mixed with distilled water in a separate centrifuge tube and washed several times to remove any trace of the corrosive zinc bromide solution. After this stage, the residue of each zone was examined for the occurrence of palynomorphs. This procedure revealed that the uppermost zone was typically lacking in palynomorphs and made up of only woody debris, and the bottom zone was made up of minerals and no palynomorphs. The middle aliquot contained a good concentration of palynomorphs with a few plant tracheids, and it was the organic residue of this zone in each sample that was stored in small glass sample vials for study.

- 6. The residue containing palynomorphs was not stained since the color of the grains, ranging from golden yellow to dark brown or black was adequate for study.
- 7. The residue in each small glass sample vial was diluted and mixed with distilled water. Immediately, after agitation, three drops were taken by pipette and put on a clean cover slip. The residue of the cover slip was mixed with polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) and was dispersed the cover slip as uniformly as possible with a on tooth pick. The cover slip was placed on a hot plate to dry. After a few minutes, the excess polyvinyl alcohol evaporated, and a thin film of organic residue remained adhering to the cover slip. The cover slip was then inverted and mounted, residue side down, on a clean glass microscopic slide in a drop of Kleermount resin. Three slides were prepared from each sample, and all slides used in this study are on file in the palynology laboratory at Michigan State University.

Analytical Microscopy Techniques

During this study, the Leitz Orthomat microscope (# 591962) in the palynology laboratory of Michigan State University was used for all observations and photography. All of the slides were examined by the author for the occurrence of palynomorphs. The coordinates of the location of each particular palynomorph were recorded using the coordinates from the calibrated mechanical stage. In all cases, the slide was placed in the stage holder with the label to the right of the observer. The different palynomorphs were photographed using the Leitz Orthomat automatic microscope camera system. Kodak Panatomic X film (32 ASA/16 DIN) was used. The developing and printing were done at existing facilities at Michigan State University using standard techniques.

Identification of various palynomorphs was accomplished by comparison of the specimens under study with those described and illustrated in most available literature of the late Paleozoic time. Quantitative evaluation of each productive sample was made based on systematic traverses of the slide. The palynomorphs were counted until a total of 1000 specimens was attained. In order to eliminate size bias from the counts, only grains whose geometric centers were included in the alignment rectangle within the field of view were tallied. Detached, isolated sacci of palynomorphs were not counted whereas the body of such grains was counted as a single grain.

Scolecodonts were counted, but plant tissues (tracheids and stomata) were considered for the qualitative interpretation of the sample. Those palynomorphs which were too poorly preserved to allow either identification or consistent recognition, were tallied as unknown types.

The relative percent for each genus and species was calculated based on the total number of each species or genus to the total grain counts. Bar graphs were made to

show the contribution of each palynomorph. The study data appear in Table 1 through Table 13 and are discussed in the chapter on stratigraphy and paleoecology of palynomorphs.

REVIEW OF PALEOZOIC PALYNOLOGIC ASSEMBLAGES

The purpose of reviewing here the worldwide stratigraphical distribution of fossil spores and pollen is to make possible the comparison of key stratigraphic palynomorphs with the distribution of genera and species found in strata of the Zagros Basin. General information about the stratigraphic succession of critical pre-Devonian, Devonian, and post-Devonian taxa will be summarized below.

1. Silurian spore assemblages

According to some palynological studies, the first group of trilete spores appeared in the Lower Silurian (Hoffmeister, 1959; Richardson and Lister, 1969; Richardson et al., 1981). These trilete spores are few in number with smooth exine. They gradually increase in number and variety through the Middle and Upper Silurian strata.

The Silurian trilete spores are mainly azonate, smooth, and retusoid. The paucity of spores and lack of variety within the Silurian spores are in marked contrast to rich assemblages of the Gedinnian strata. However, the parent taxa which attained great diversity in the Gedinnian stage may have emerged during the Silurian period. The Silurian microflora assemblage consists of <u>Ambitisporites abtivus</u>, <u>A</u>. <u>dilutus</u>; <u>Archaeozonotriletes chulus</u>; <u>Retusotriletes</u>

warringtonii; Emphanisporites neglectus and E. protophanus; Synorisporites verrucatus; and Apiculatisporites synorea.

2. Devonian spore assemblages

A. Gedinnian spore assemblages

Little information is available on the Gedinnian assemblages (Cramer, 1966; Richardson, 1967; McGregor et al., 1970). Available data, however, have been generally based on poorly preserved material with little stratigraphic control.

According to Richardson and Lister (1969), the Gedinnian assemblages collectively have several distinctive features that can be summarized as follows:

- Spores are very small, on the average, ranging in size from 8 to 62 microns.
- Well-developed contact areas and "curvaturae perfectae" are constant features among the Gedinnian trilete spores.
- 3) Sculptures are highly varied compared with the Silurian forms. The sculptures of the Gedinnian forms are granulate, spinose, biform, verrucate, murinate, reticulate, and ribbed.
- Radial spores appeared in relatively more abundance and more variety in the Gedinnian strata than in the Upper Silurian strata.

Richardson and Lister (1969) reason that the increase in number and variety of spores in the Gedinnian assemblages may reflect evolutionary response to environmental conditions such as climatic factors. These differences in assemblages are accentuated in different facies. They also noted that the Gedinnian floodplain deposits contain much more abundant and sculptured forms than the Gedinnian marine facies. Thus, it is probable that facies character is an important factor in the observed diversity of Gedinnian palynomorph assemblages, as it is in all later periods.

B. Siegenian-Emsian spore assmblages

Well-dated Siegenian-Emsian assemblages are rare, but some available data indicate a similar developmental pattern to that observed in the Gedinnian stage (McGregor, 1961; Doubinger, 1963; Allen, 1965; McGregor et al., 1970). However, the important event which took place in the Gedinnian stage is the appearance of several important, characteristic Devonian genera. The Siegenian-Emsian spore types tend to be larger in size and continue to have proximal differentiation as in the Gedinnian spore types.

The radial pattern forms are frequently present, clearly differentiated, and more diversified in the Siegenian-Emsian strata than in the Gedinnian strata. Annulate-erraticus types of the genus <u>Emphanisporites</u> occur in the Siegenian-Emsian strata and continue into the Middle Devonian and the lower part of the uppermost Devonian

strata. The appearance of <u>Emphanisporites</u> <u>annulatus</u> is an important Siegenian marker, since it has not been recorded from pre-Siegenian strata.

The genus <u>Emphanisporites</u> ranges from Silurian to the Lower Carboniferous age and reached to maximum number of species in the Emsian-Eifelian stages. After the Emsian-Eifelian stages, the frequency of <u>Emphanisporites</u> begins to decline gradually without significant morphological change through the rest of the Devonian period.

The strong proximal sculpture is an unusual feature among the Devonian genera. <u>Emphanisporites</u> is a distinctive and common genus of this type. However, there are some exceptions. <u>Emphanisporites</u> has not been reported from the Siegenian-Emsian rocks in some places (e.g., Ajou, France). On the other hand, several reports indicate that <u>Emphanisporites</u> species have been found from Lower and Middle Devonian strata (Naumova, 1953; Allen, 1965; Riegel, 1973). Likewise, Richardson (1974) reports <u>E. rotatus</u> and E. <u>annulatus-erraticus</u> in the Famennian and Lower Carboniferous strata of New York State, yet he emphasizes that <u>Emphanisporites</u> spore types are mainly characteristic of Lower and Middle Devonian strata and the presence of <u>Emphanisporites</u> in the Carboniferous strata may be due to recycling (Winslow, 1962; Eames, 1974).

Well-developed pseudosaccate spores are present in Siegenian-Emsian strata. Elaboration of this type continues through the Siegenian-Emsian and later becomes prominent in

Eifelian and Givetian assemblages. The records of pre-Middle Devonian spore types with anchor-shaped spines are rare. According to Allen (1965), this type of spore emerged in the Emsian stage. The age of spores with anchor-shaped spines in the Emsian is verified by their presence in Emsian strata dated by marine faunas. They are not abundant in the Emsian, but they are important in the Middle-Upper Devonian strata. Furthermore, the palynological records reveal that the appearance of these genera (<u>Ancyrospora</u> and <u>Hystricosporites</u>) may not have been simultaneous in different parts of the world.

Spores of megaspore size have been recorded from Siegenian strata by Allen (1965) and Richardson (1967). The size of megaspores varies from about 185 to 530 microns. These megaspores have a stratigraphic range from the Siegenian to the Givetian suggesting that heterosporous plants appeared in the Siegenian stage.

C. Eifelian-Givetian spore assemblages

Unlike the situation in the Siegenian-Emsian, there are many more stratigraphic occurrences of Eifelian-Givetian assemblages. In general, the microfloras from these two stages represent a continuation and limited diversification of the Emsian microfloras. The Middle Devonian assemblages are characterized by significant numbers of large zonate, pseudosaccate spores and by distinctive spores with anchorshaped processes (Richardson, 1960, 1962; Allen, 1965;

McGregor and Owens, 1966; Lele and Streel, 1969; Riegel, 1973; Loboziak and Streel, 1981; McGregor, 1981; McGregor and Camfield, 1982).

The principal problem in the interpretation of the data from these two stages is related to variable facies and ecological interpretations. The examination of palynological assemblages from a wide range of facies leads to problems of interpretation. Such problems may also be due to ecological controls which may have been exerted on the assemblages. These problems have made it difficult to establish an accurate macropaleontological correlation among fish, plant, coral, brachiopod and bivalve assemblages of the marine deposits.

At the present time, it cannot be determined whether the absence of particular generic groups in some areas of the world is due to regional differences or the ecological conditions which have operated on assemblages in stratigraphic sequences that include a wide variety of facies changes.

Another problem is assessment of the results obtained from palynological studies of Devonian strata in Iran and the systematic and taxonomic interpretations of Soviet palynologists. The Soviet palynologists use a different taxonomic approach and a different nomenclatural system, making direct comparisons difficult.

Review of the available data from the Eifelian-Givetian strata reveals a broad similarity between the Middle

Devonian assemblages from North America, the Soviet Union, and some other European countries. Yet, it is not easy to draw reliable correlation lines between the assemblages of the Middle Devonian strata in various parts of the world. According to Richardson (1974) there are several significant spore assemblages of Middle Devonian strata. Some characteristic species are Acinosporites acanthomammillatus, Densosporites devonicus, Rhabdosporites langi, Ancyrospora grandispinosa, Calyptosporites velatus, and Samarisporites orcadensis. He states that Calyptosporites velatus is restricted to Middle Devonian strata, but it has also been reported from Lower Tournaisian strata in northern Africa (Lanzoni and Magloire, 1969). Richardson (1974) suggests that the presence of Calyptosporites in Lower Tournaisian strata is due to recycling because this species has not been recorded elsewhere in the Tournaisian. It is important to mention that Rhabdosporites langi has not been recorded below the Eifelian. Therefore, the appearance of Rhabdosporites langi is a good indicator of the Emsian.

D. Frasnian spore-pollen assemblages

The general pattern of morphological diversification of the Givetian assemblages continues into the Frasnian with no major changes in composition of the assemblages at the boundary between the two stages. Although the palynofloras of Frasnian age contain extensive populations of zonate and pseudosaccate spores similar to those of Givetian strata,

the Frasnian strata can be distinguished from the Givetian below and the Famennian above (Kedo, 1957; Winslow, 1962; Owens and Streel, 1967; Clayton and Graham, 1974; Van der Zwan, 1980; Loboziak and Streel, 1981; Van Veen, 1981). The assemblages of the Frasnian are characterized by a degree of diversification that can be summarized as follows:

 The first taxa with multifurcate termination processes appeared in the Frasnian with maximum diversification in the processes of bifurcate genera such as <u>Hystricosporites</u> and <u>Ancyrospora</u>.

2) Occurrence of the genus <u>Archaeoperisaccus</u> is limited to the Frasnian. Owens and Richardson (1972) point out that the genus <u>Archaeoperisaccus</u> is restricted to Frasnian strata at some localities in the Soviet Union and Canada. The paleogeographic distribution of <u>Archaeoperisaccus</u> was also be extended to the Frasnian of northern and southern Iran by Ghavidel-Syooki (1977).

3) Appearance of <u>Chomotriletes</u> <u>vedugensis</u> has so far been recorded from the Frasnian of Australia, the Soviet Union, the United States, Saudi Arabia, and in Devonian strata in northern and southern Iran.

This species is associated with other distinctive Frasnian palynomorphs such as <u>Geminospora</u> spp., <u>Ancyrospora</u> sp., and <u>Hystricosporites</u> sp.. <u>Chomotriletes</u> <u>vedugensis</u> has not yet been recorded below the Frasnian or in Carboniferous strata above. Although there are some records of the presence of this species in the Permian deposits in India

(Tiwari et al., 1980) and Cretaceous deposits in the United States. The presence of representatives of this genus in Permian and Cretaceous deposits may be due to recycling since the frequency of <u>Chomotriletes</u> in these deposits is very low in comparison to its abundance and diversity in the Frasnian. These later occurrences may also represent a taxon of similar morphology but without relationship to Devonian taxa.

4) Continuation of the Middle Devonian pseudosaccate forms in the Frasnian strata is characterized by a decrease in size and abundance and appearance of new taxa such as <u>Contagisporites optivus</u>. According to Owens and Richardson (1972) the <u>Geminispora</u> types comprise a high percentage of Frasnian assemblages.

E. Famennian spore-pollen assemblages

In general, many genera that were distinctive in Eifelian-Givetian-Frasnian strata begin to decrease in frequency and significance in the Famennian. Many genera become extinct and are replaced by a new series of spore types that become significant in Lower Carboniferous assemblages. Genera such as <u>Retusotriletes</u>, <u>Hystrichosporites</u>, and <u>Ancyrospora</u> are all known from the Famennian strata, but they disappeared early in the Lower Carboniferous.

Significant research on spore distribution in the Famennian type section in Belgium was carried out by Streel

(1970). An important feature of Streel's work is that his study was carried out as part of a coordinated project, involving the analysis of the stratigraphical distribution of brachiopods, cephalopods, conodonts, and foraminifera. Consequently, his study is amplified by a reliable series of biostratigraphic zones that can be used as a standard succession for this stage. Many projects have been carried out by McGregor and Owens (1966) on the Famennian strata of Canada. The results show similarities to the succession of assemblages that Streel reported from the Famennian of Belgium.

The assemblages of the Famennian are composed of a wide variety of genera that have greater affinities to the Lower Carboniferous than to the Devonian. The Famennian assemblages do not contain spores with bifurcate spines nor any representatives of the characteristic Middle Devonian and Frasnian pseudosaccate genera. Recently, considerable attention has been given to the distribution of spores in the uppermost Famennian and lowermost Tournaisian deposits in various parts of the world. This particular interval was the subject of a special symposium organized by C.I.M.P. in 1969. Results of that symposium reveal that the uppermost Famennian and basal Tournaisian strata are characterized by the presence of Retispora lepidophytus complex associated with Vallatisporites pusillites, Knoxisporites literatus, Lophozonotriletes cristifer, Spinozonotriletes uncatus, and Verrucosisporites nitidus.

3. Summary of Pertinent Devonian Microplankton

The name "acritarch" was suggested by Evitt (1963) to encompass that group of microfossils previously known as the "Hystrichospheres". Downie, Evitt, and Sarjeant (1963) defined the group as follows:

Unicellular, or apparently unicellular, microfossils consisting of a test composed of organic substances and enclosing a central cavity. Shape of the test is spherical, ellipsoidal, discoidal, elongate, or polygonal; test surface is smooth, granular, punctate, or perforate. Spines, raised ridges, flanges, wings, or other overgrowths are present or absent; where present, they are distributed regularly or irregularly. The shell opens by rupture, splitting, or formation of a simple pylome. Rarely are tests loosely associated in a chain.

They also subdivided the acritarchs on the basis of morphology into subgroups, such as acanthomorphs, sphaeromorphs, etc. The acritarchs were thought to be a polyphyletic group of planktonic marine organisms of diverse affinities, and it was suggested that, as more became known about them, they would be transferred to appropriate classes.

The acritarch group was therefore conceived as an informal category for a varied collection of "<u>incertae</u> <u>sedis</u>" microfossils. Above the generic level, the nomenclature was deliberately informal so as to avoid difficulties such as those encountered when the formal and legally established predecessor to the acritarch, the order Hystrichosphaeridea, had to be broken up. Some workers, notably in the United States, prefer to refer to the acritarchs as organic-walled microplankton <u>incertae</u> <u>sedis</u>.

Not many of these problems of relationship have been solved to date. It is generally agreed that the acritarchs are marine planktonic algae (Downie, 1973; Tappan, 1980). A considerable number of them show little resemblance to any extinct or extant groups, and many are too simple to be confidently assigned anywhere. One major group shows similarity to dinoflagellate cysts, but these similarities are not thought to be sufficient justification to transfer them. Another large group is placed by a number of authors (e.g., Tappan, 1980) with the Prasinophycae, a class of planktonic algae that includes the living <u>Pachysphaera</u> and <u>Pterospermopsis</u> as well as the fossil <u>Tasmanites</u>. However, this group is here retained in the acritarchs.

The subgroups of Downie, Evitt, and Sarjeant (1963) include the following types:

- A. Sphaeromorphs are more or less spherical, smooth forms that dominate the Precambrian assemblages. Their systematic treatment is confused and obscure, and treatments vary greatly. There is a marked difference in approach between morphological and biological schools. They probably include blue-green algae, green-algae, and prasinophycid algae.
- B. Acanthomorphs and polygonomorphs are round or more or less spine-bearing polygonal forms. These dominate the Paleozoic assemblages and probably were the dominant

Paleozoic phytoplankton. Some resemblance to dinoflagellate cysts has been noted but they are probably polyphyletic and are classified on the basis of gross morphology.

- C. Pteromorphs and herkomorphs are round forms, the latter with the ellipsoidal test that shows polygonal subdivisions on the surface, with raised veils, crests, or alae. These have been present since the Cambrian and are mainly represented by the genera <u>Pterospermopsis</u> and <u>Cymatiosphaera</u>. Except in euxinic deposits, their numbers are not large. Many species, especially in the late Paleozoic and Mesozoic, strongly resemble <u>Pterosperma</u>; consequently, some authors classify them with prasinophycean algae (Tappan, 1980).
- D. Diacromorphs, Netromorphs, and Oomorphs are round or elongate bodies with polar differentiation. These are variously shaped. Some can be linked to the acanthomorphs and polymorphs. They are heterogeneous with no clear affinities.

In spite of the fact that acritarchs are of uncertain biological affinity, they are widely used to date Paleozoic sequences. In order to explain what acritarchs are like and what they contribute in biostratigraphy, charts have been presented by Downie (1984) illustrating a very substantial sample of worldwide Paleozoic acritarchs to show the stratigraphic range of each species. One can obtain from

these charts a good idea of appearance of these forms and their biostratigraphic ranges. According to Downie's chart (1984), throughout the periods succeeding the Cambrian, a rich and changing flora of acritarchs is present in the Ordovician, Silurian, and Devonian in most marine sediments. Downie has indicated that during the Paleozoic, the assemblages of acritarchs from offshore marine sediments comprise 40 to 60 species. Palynological preparations from Cambrian marine sedimentary strata of Iran are dominated entirely by acritarchs (Ghavidel-Syooki, unpublished data). Ordovician samples are similar but also contain some chitinozoans and scolecodonts. The Silurian marine sediments also provide similar assemblages but with the addition of a few microspores in the younger Silurian strata. Miospores become very common in the Devonian and may even dominate in some coastal marine sediments with their proportion tending to decrease with increasing distance from the paleoshoreline. According to Downie (1984) acritarchs are less significant after the Devonian. The few scattered records from the Carboniferous to the Triassic show the persistence of spiny forms belonging to the Veryhachium/Micrhystridium complex. This group continues through to the Neogene but after the Triassic, marine microplankton are usually dominated by the dinoflagellates.

In respect to geographic distribution of acritarchs, temperature, water depth, and salinity may be major factors.

It is probable that their distribution is controlled by mass water movements. The best evidence comes from the Silurian where Cramer and Diez (1972; 1977) have studied acritarch distribution in North and South America, Europe, Africa, and parts of Asia. Their study reveals the presence of distinctive assemblages that appear to be temperaturecontrolled since their distribution approximates paleolatitudes. Patterns from the Ordovician show similar tendencies, and Vavrdova (1974) noted marked differences between the Baltic and the Mediterranean provinces during this period.

Apart from the obvious fact that Paleozoic acritarchs are confined to marine strata, there is little evidence to indicate a salinity control. Dorning (1981) showed that in the Ludlow of England and Wales, sphaeromorphs are not only dominant inshore but also in the distal (deep water) sediments. The greatest diversity of acritarchs is asociated with offshore shelf sediments, and probably middle latitudes. However, Upshaw (1964) has proposed that the acritarchs seem to thrive at intermediate depths on the continental shelf and diminish in numbers in shallower and deeper waters. He also argues that the acritarchs are not found in sediments known to have been deposited in waters whose salinities were significantly below that of open marine environments.

The presence of microplankton in association with spores and pollen grains indicates near-shore or shelf

conditions, whereas an assemblage consisting exclusively of spores and pollen grains is interpreted as being representative of terrestrial depositional environments. Determination of abundance ratios between acritarchs and spores/pollen provides a quantitative means of estimating the relative distance of the sedimentary environment from the paleoshoreline. Such ratios have the advantage of minimizing the effect of varying rates of sedimentation of the organic constituents in the sample (Staplin, 1961).

According to the Devonian literature, the Devonian acritarchs are commonly accompanied in palynological preparations by chitinozoa and scolecodonts, and, in proximity to land, miospores may also be abundant (Staplin, 1961). There are some index acritarchs in the Devonian period that have not been found in the pre- and post-Devonian periods. These include: <u>Chomotriletes vedugensis</u> and <u>C. bistchoensis; Deltotosoma intonsum; Duvernaysphaera</u> spp.; <u>Diexallophasis remota; Gorgonisphaeridium spp.;</u> <u>Navifusa bacillum; Papulogabata annulata; Polyedryxium spp.;</u> <u>Pterospermella onondaegensis; and Stellinium micropolygonale</u> (Becker et al., 1974).

The Devonian acritarchs of Iran have been little studied. Because of the inadequate information about Devonian acritarchs of Iran, descriptions and illustrations of selected species from better-studied sections in other countries, the United States, Europe, and Australia have been used in this study. In doing this, use has been made

of the works of Stockmans and Williere (1974), Martin (1981), Vanguestaine (1978) in Belgium; Deunff (1978) in France; Cramer and Diez (1976) in Spain; Playford (1977) in Canada; Wicander (1974), Wicander and Loeblich (1977), and Wicander and Wood (1981) in the United States; Playford and Dring (1981) in Australia; and Downie (1984) in England.

There are few records of Carboniferous acritarchs. This may be explained by the unsuitable environments of deposition in those areas where palynological studies have been conducted. The Carboniferous limestones and coal measures, for instance, are virtually barren. Such records as do exist indicate a continued but diminished presence of the late Devonian types and the demise of the chitinozoans. However, some studies have shown relatively diverse assemblages in the Lower Limestone Shales of England (Dorning, 1981) and the Tournaisian Shales of Belgium (Stockmans and Williere, 1966, 1967). Fifteen acritarch species have been recorded by Wicander (1974, 1975) from the Lower Mississippian marine Bedford Shale in Ohio (United States). These seem to represent the waning of the Devonian forms and subsequently only simple

Veryhachium/Micrhystridium forms appear to be present.

Because of the predominantly terrestrial sedimentary strata, and wide spread arid conditions of the Permian, it might be expected that reports of acritarchs would be limited in occurrence and diversity. However, a limited range of acritarch morphologies was widespread (Sarjeant,

1973) and was mainly confined to the <u>Veryhachium</u>/ <u>Micrhystridium</u> group as documented by Wall and Downie (1963).

4. Summary of Pertinent Carboniferous and Permian Literature

The available palynological literature of the Carboniferous and Permian periods was examined to identify major floristic events and fossils characteristic of these periods. The study was useful for comparison of Iranian Permian palynomorphs with those of western Europe, Pakistan, India, Africa, Australia, and North America. Considerable palynological data have been added in the past 20 years from the continents of the Gondwana landmass and the Middle East.

Almost all of these have been oriented towards basic taxonomic description and organization of stratigraphic data. For Africa, data are available from the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1967) and from South Africa (Anderson and Anderson, 1970; Anderson, 1977). From Antarctica, data from the Transantarctic Mountains have been presented by Askin and Schopf (1978). Wilson (1976) demonstrated the clear similarity of Late Permian assemblages of Australia and New Zealand. Taxonomic and biostratigraphic work in Australia between 1970 and 1976 has been summarized by Kemp et al. (1977). Data from the Indian peninsula were synthesized by Bharadwaj (1975).

New information should make possible the evaluation of provincialism within Gondwanaland itself. There are hints

that distinct phytogeographic units existed. For instance, the morphologically distinct spore genus <u>Dulhuntyispora</u>, which is a common and stratigraphically valuable fossil in the late Permian in Australia, appears to be confined to the Australian continent. However, there was a report of a limited occurrence of <u>Dulhuntyispora</u> in southern Africa (Anderson, 1977).

From the Middle East, Horowitz (1973) reported late Permian assemblages in Israel; Akyol (1975) reported on early Permian palynological assemblages of Turkey; Balme (1970) described the Permian palynological assemblages from the Salt Range of western Pakistan in detail; Ghavidel-Syooki (1984a) reported palynological assemblages belonging to early Permian time from southeastern Iran; and, from the Arabian peninsula, Besems and Schuurman (1987) described the late Paleozoic assemblages. Jerzykiewicz (1987) reported on early Permian palynoflora assemblages of Poland.

According to worldwide literature, there are some index plant microfossils in the Permian period that have not been found in the pre- and post-Permian periods. These include: <u>Hamiapollenites perisporites</u> and <u>H. tractiferinus;</u> <u>Costapollenites ellipticus; Corisaccites alutas;</u> <u>Striomonosaccites ovatus; Vittatina subsaccata, V.</u> <u>verrucosa, V. ovalis, and V. costabilis; Leuckisporites</u> spp.; <u>Quadrisporites horridus; Nuskoisporites rotatus;</u> <u>Potonieisporites granulatus, and P. neglectus.</u>

In summary, the literature review of the Permian period reveals that the microfloras of this period are distinctly different from those of the Carboniferous and succeeding periods. Hart (1964) divided the Permian palynoflora assemblages into Camerati, Cingulati, Zonati, and Striatiti groups, but only the Striatiti group underwent an evolutionary diversification, possibly related to the Gondwanian glaciation, at the beginning of the Permian period. Unlike the Striatiti group, the other Permian groups did not reach maximum diversity until the Mesozoic Era.

SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTION OF DEVONIAN SPORES

In this study, the palynomorphs (spores, pollen, acritarchs) are classified alphabetically by genera and species. This classification scheme is particularly useful for applied stratigraphic palynology and permits ready placement of each morphotype within the frame-work of the system. Suprageneric categories, that may, in some cases, reflect natural relationships among genera are not employed. This is appropriate because the Palaeozoic plants, which produced the pollen and spores reported in this study, largely disappeared at the end of the Palaeozoic Era. Hence, any relationship to extant taxa can usually only be expressed in the most general terms.

In the systematic section that follows, "cf." is used in some cases to indicate a similarity to published material which can not be confirmed because of inadequate knowledge of the type material. "sp." is used to define morphotypes within a genus that appear to be distinct from the described species known to the author. With additional study, such morphotypes may ultimately be assigned to existing taxa or serve for the description of new palynospecies.

Descriptions are provided in the case of morphotypes which cannot be matched to published taxa. If a species is

essentially identical to material cited, the description is omitted.

Quantitative terminology for abundance is as follows. Very rare < 1%, rare 1-3%, common 3-7%, and abundant > 7.

Genus <u>Ancyrospora</u> (Richardson) emend. Richardson, 1962. <u>Ancyrospora</u> <u>ampulla</u> Owens, 1971

(Plate 1, Fig.1)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to samples of the upper portion of the Devonian in section two of the Faraghan Formation at Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Frasnian of Arctic Canada (Whiteley, 1980), the Givetian of South Africa (Stapleton, 1977b), and the Frasnian of Canada (Owens, 1971).

Ancyrospora ancyrea (Eisenack) Richardson, 1962 (Plate 1, Figs. 3&5)

Occurrence: This species is rare and restricted to samples from the upper portion of the Devonian in section two of the Faraghan Formation.

From the Emsian-Eifelian of Eastern Gaspé, Canada (McGregor, 1973), the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1960, 1962), the Givetian of France (Lobozaik and Streel, 1980), the Givetian of South Africa (Stapleton, 1977b), the Upper Devonian of the United States (Von Almen, 1970; Eames, 1974; Wood, 1978) and the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967).

Ancyrospora grandispinosa Richardson, 1960 (Plate 1, Fig. 7)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare, and, like other species of the genus <u>Ancyrospora</u>, is confined to the samples from the upper portion of the Devonian in section two of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1962), and the Emsian-Early Eifelian of Canada (McGregor and Owens, 1966).

71

Age:

Ancyrospora longispinosa Richardson, 1962

(Plate 1, Fig. 4)

- This species is rare and confined to the Occurrence: samples of upper portion of the Devonian in section two of the Faraghan Formation.
- From the Middle Devonian of Britain Age: (Richardson, 1960, 1962) and the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor and Camfield, 1982).

Ancyrospora magnifica Owens, 1971

(Plate 1, Fig. 2)

The species is very rare and restricted to Occurrence: samples from the upper portion of the Devonian in section two of the Faraghan Formation.

The Frasnian of Canada (Owens, 1971). Age:

Ancyrospora sp.

(Plate 1, Fig. 6)

Description: Outline and central body of specimens are triangular to roundly triangular; laesurae distinct, straight, length equals spore radius; exine two-layered; intexine 5-3 µm thick and appressed to the excexine; excexine

granulate and sculptured with different types of spines; spines ornamented by microechinae or grana; diameter 130 µm, outline (excluding spines) 80 µm, spines 30-20 µm length, 5-3 µm wide.

Occurrence: Specimens are rare and confined to the samples of upper portion of the Devonian in section two of the Faraghan Formation.

> Genus <u>Ambitisporites</u> Hoffmeister, 1959 <u>Ambitisporites avitus</u> Hoffmeister, 1959 (Plate 2, Fig. 4)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare and occurs in four samples (MG-287 to MG-297) from section two of the study area.

Age: From the Lower Devonian of the Welsh borderland (Edwards and Richardson, 1974), the Silurian-Lower Devonian of South Wales (Richardson and Lister, 1969), and the Silurian of Libya (Hoffmeister, 1959; Richardson and Ioannides, 1973).

Genus <u>Acinosporites</u> Richardson, 1965 <u>Acinosporites</u> <u>acanthomammillatus</u> Richardson, 1965

(Plate 2, Fig. 3)

- Occurrence: This species is rare in section one and common in section two of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Eifelian-Givetian of north-east Scotland (Richardson, 1965), the Emsian-Eifelian of West Germany (Riegel, 1973), the Givetian of South Africa (Stapleton, 1977b), the Middle Devonian of China (Lianda, 1981), the Givetian of Canada (Owens, 1971) and the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1981).

Genus <u>Apiculiretusispora</u> (Streel) emend. Streel, 1967 <u>Apiculiretusispora</u> granulata Owens, 1971 (Plate 2, Figs. 1-2)

- Occurrence: This species occurs in both sections of the Faraghan Formation, but it is rare in section one and abundant in section two.
- Age: From the Upper Devonian of Canada (Owens, 1971).

Genus <u>Auroraspora</u> (Hoffmeister, Staplin and Malloy) emend. Richardson, 1960 Auroraspora macromanifestus (Hacquebard)

> emend. Richardson, 1960 (Plate 2, Fig. 5)

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is very rare and restricted to a few samples of section one of the study area.
- Age: From the Eifelian-Givetian of north-east Scotland (Richardson, 1960), the Givetian and Frasnian of Arctic Canada (Whiteley, 1980), and the Givetian to Famennian of Canada (Chi and Hills, 1976).

Auroraspora aurora Richardson, 1960

(Plate 2, Fig. 6)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to a few samples in section one of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Eifelian-Givetian of north-east Scotland (Richardson, 1960).

Genus <u>Bullatisporites</u> Allen, 1965 <u>Bullatisporites</u> <u>bullatus</u>, Allen 1965 (Plate 2, Fig. 7)

Occurrence: This species occurs in middle portion of the Devonian in both sections but it is very rare in section one and rare in section two.

Age: From the Siegenian-Eifelian of north and central Vestspitsbergen (Allen, 1965), the Woodford Formation of the United States (Von Almen, 1970), the Givetian of South Africa (Stapleton, 1977), the Emsian-Eifelian of West Germany (Riegel, 1973) and the Givetian-Lower Frasnian of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980).

Genus <u>Calyptosporites</u> Richardson, 1962 <u>Calyptosporites</u> velatus (Eisenack) Richardson, 1962 (Plate 3, Figs. 4&10-11)

Occurrence: This species is common throughout both sections of the Faraghan formation.

<u>Age</u>: From the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1962, 1964), the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967), the Emsian-Early Eifelian of Canada (McGregor and Owens, 1966), the Middle Devonian of Canada

(Owens, 1971), the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (Streel, 1972).

Genus <u>Calamospora</u> Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall, 1944 Calamospora pannucea Richardson, 1964

Occurrence: This species is common throughout the Devonian portion of both sections of the Faraghan Formation, in Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1964), the Emsian-Eifelian of eastern Gaspe, Canada (McGregor, 1973), and the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of the United States (Eames, 1974).

Calamospora sp.

(Plate 3, Fig. 5)

<u>Description</u>: Meiospores oval to subcircular in outline; trilete mark simple, 2/3 the spore radius in length; dark triangular area present in angles of the rays at the poles, merging with lighter part of wall with distinct contact; Exine thin and usually folded. <u>Calamospora</u> sp. differs from <u>Calamospora pannucea</u> in size and length of trilete rays.

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare and cooccurs with <u>Calamospora pannucea</u> in Devonian samples from both sections.

> Genus <u>Chelinospora</u> Allen, 1965 <u>Chelinospora concinna</u> Allen, 1965 (Plate 3, Fig 8)

- Occurrence: This species is rare in both sections of the Faraghan Formation and its occurrence is confined to the lower portion of the Devonian in the study sections.
- Age: From the Givetian of Spitsbergen (Allen, 1965), the Givetian-Frasnian Boulonnias of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980, 1981).

Chelinospora sp. (Plate 3, Fig 6&9)

<u>Description</u>: Specimens circular; exine two-layered; intexine thick and homogeneous; Exoexine thin, homogeneous, thin pseudosaccate (patinate); pseudosaccus irregularly developed on proximal surface, disappearing on some specimens (Plate 3, Fig. 9); trilete mark obscure in this species because of enclosing large polygonal to irregular lumina.

Occurrence: This species is very rare and has a stratigraphic range similar to <u>Chelinospora</u> concinna.

Genus <u>Cyclogranisporites</u> Potonie and Kremp, 1954 <u>Cyclogranisporites</u> rotundus (Naumova) Allen, 1965 (Plate 3, Fig 7)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is very rare and its occurrence confined to a few samples from the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation.

Age: From the Givetian of Spitsbergen (Allen, 1965).

Genus <u>Cymbosporites</u> Allen, 1965 <u>Cymbosporites</u> <u>cyathus</u> Allen, 1965 (Plate 3, Fig. 2)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is abundant in section one and very rare in section two of the Faraghan Formation.

<u>Age</u>: From the Givetian of Spitsbergen (Allen, 1965), the Givetian-Lower Frasnian Boulonnais of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980), and the Middle Devonian of China (Lianda, 1981). Cymbosporites catillus Allen, 1965

(Plate 3, Fig 3)

This species is rare in section one and very Occurrence: rare in section two of the Faraghan Formation.

From the Givetian Spitsbergen (Allen, 1965), Age: the Gedinnian of Scotland (Richardson, et al., 1984) and the Givetian-Lower Frasnian Boulonnais of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980).

Genus Densosporites (Berry 1937) Potonie and Kremp, 1954 Densosporites devonicus Richardson, 1960

(Plate 4, Fig. 2)

- This species is very rare in both sections Occurrence: and confined to few samples in the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation.
- From the Middle Devonian of Britain Age: (Richardson, 1960, 1965), the Emsian-Eifelian of West Germany (Riegel, 1973), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Vestspitsbergen (Allen, 1965) and the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor and Camfield, 1982).

Genus <u>Dibolisporites</u> Richardson, 1965 <u>Dibolisporites eifeliensis</u> (Lanninger) McGregor, 1973 (Plate 4, Fig. 1; Plate 5, Fig. 1)

Occurrence: This species is common in section one and abundant in section two of the Faraghan Formation.

<u>Age</u>: From the Emsian-Eifelian of eastern Gaspé of Canada (McGregor, 1973), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986) and the Early Devonian of central Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic (McGregor, 1974).

Genus Emphanisporties McGregor, 1961

Emphanisporites annulatus McGregor, 1961

(Plate 4, Figs. 6&9)

Occurrence: The species is very rare and confined to a few samples of the Devonian portion of both sections of the Faraghan Formation, in Tange-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.

<u>Age</u>: From the Emsian-Eifelian of eastern Gaspé of Canada (McGregor and Owens, 1966; McGregor, 1973), Eifelian of West Germany (Riegel, 1973), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986), the Lower Devonian of Belgium (Streel, 1967), the Late Devonian -Early

Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Clayton and Higgs, 1977) and the Siegennian-Emsian of Canada (McGregor, 1970).

Emphanisporites erraticus (Eisenack) McGregor, 1961 (Plate 4, Figs. 5, 8&11)

Occurrence: The species is common in a few samples of the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation, in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

<u>Age</u>: From the Emsian-Eifelian of eastern Gaspé Canada (McGregor, 1973), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986), and the Emsian of eastern and north Canada (McGregor and Owens, 1966).

> Emphanisporites rotatus McGregor, 1961 (Plate 4, Figs. 3&7)

> > (Plate 5, Figs. 2&3)

Occurrence: This species is common throughout the Devonian portion of both sections of the Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.

<u>Age</u>: From the Emsian-Eifelian of eastern Gaspé Canada (McGregor and Owens, 1966; McGregor, 1973), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Canada

(McGregor, 1961), the Lower-Upper Devonian of the United States (Von Almen, 1970), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986), the Lower Devonian of Belgium (Streel, 1967), the Silurian of Libya (Richardson and Ioannides, 1973), the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967), the Lower Devonian of Antarctica (Kemp, 1972), the Lower-Middle Devonian Vestspitsbergen (Allen, 1965), the Upper Devonian of Ohio, U.S.A. (Molyneux, et al., 1984), Upper Devonian-Lower Carboniferous of the Algerian Sahara (Lanzoni and Magloire, 1969), the Late Devonian, and the Early Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Clayton et al., 1977).

Emphanisporites orbicularis Turnau, 1986 (Plate 4, Fig. 4)

Occurrence: This species is very rare in both sections and appears at higher stratigraphic levels (younger sediments) in comparison with other species of the genus <u>Emphanisporites</u>.

Age: From the Lower-Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986).

Emphanisporites sp. (Plate 4, Fig. 10)

- Trilete spores with proximal ridges aligned Description: parallel to one another; ridges extend from equator to the margin of commissure and form a "herring-bone" pattern; trilete mark distinct, equal to the radius of the spore; diameter 48-50 um. Forms similar to this morphotype have been reported from the Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1961, Plate 1, Fig. 10).
- This morphotype is very rare in both sections Occurrence: of the Devonian portion of Faraghan Formation (See, Table 2, 5).

Genus Geminospora Balme, 1962 Geminospora antaxios (Chibrikova) Owens, 1971 (Plate 5, Fig. 4, 8&9)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare in both study sections and confined to few samples from the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation.
- From the Middle and early Upper Devonian of Age: Canada (Owens, 1971).

Geminospora lemurata Balme, 1962

(Plate 5, Fig. 3)

Abuntant in section one and common in section Occurrence: two.

From the Middle and early Upper Devonian of Age: Canada (Owens, 1971), the Frasnian of western Australia (Balme, 1962), the Frasnian of Poland (Turnau, 1986), the Frasnian-Famennian of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980, 1981), the Frasnian of the United States (von Almen, 1970), the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967), and the Frasnian of Canada (McGregor and Owens, 1966).

Geminospora micropaxilla (Owens) McGregor and Camfield, 1982 (Plate 5, Figs. 6&10)

This species is rare in both study sections Occurrence: of the Faraghan Formation.

From the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, Age: 1982).

> Geminospora punctata Owens, 1971 (Plate 5, Fig. 7)

This species is very rare in section one and Occurrence: rare in section two.

Age: From the Middle and early Upper Devonian of Canada (Owens, 1971).

Genus <u>Grandispora</u> (Hoffmeister, Staplin and Molly) Neves and Owens, 1966 <u>Grandispora</u> <u>douglastownense</u> McGregor, 1973 (Plate 6, Fig. 5)

<u>Occurrence</u>: The species is rare in section one, and very rare in section two.

Age: From the Lower and Middle Devonian of eastern Gaspe, Canada (McGregor, 1973), the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1982), the Givetian-Frasnian of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980), and the late Early Middle Devonian (Van der Zwan, 1980).

> <u>Grandispora</u> <u>longus</u> Chi and Hills, 1976 (Plate 6, Fig. 6)

Occurrence: The species is rare in section one (1.9%), and very rare (0.7%) in section two.

Age: From the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1982), and the Middle Devonian of Arctic Canada (Chi and Hills, 1976).

<u>Grandispora</u> <u>macrotuberculata</u> McGregor, 1973 (Plate 6, Fig. 1-2)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare in section one and very rare in section two.

<u>Age</u>: From the Lower-Middle Devonian of eastern Gaspé, Canada (McGregor, 1973).

> <u>Grandispora mammillata</u> Owens, 1971 (Plate 6, Figs. 3-4)

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common in section one and abundant in section two.
- Age: From the Middle-early Upper Devonian of Canada (Owens, 1971), and the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1982).

Genus <u>Hystricosporites</u> McGregor, 1960 <u>Hystricosporites</u> corystus, Richardson, 1962 (Plate 7, Figs. 1&3)

- Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the upper portion of the Devonian of section two of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Givetian-Frasnian of Britain (Richardson, 1962), the Givetian-Lower Frasnian Boulonnais of France (Loboziak &

Streel, 1980, 1981), the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967), and the Lower-Middle Devonian of Vestspitsbergen (Allen, 1965).

Genus <u>Retusotriletes</u> (Naumova) Richardson, 1965 Retusotriletes distinctus Richardson, 1965

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common throughout of both study sections.
- Age: From the Middle and early Upper Devonian of Canada (Owens, 1971), the Early Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1974), and the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1965).

Retusotriletes dittonensis Richardson and Lister, 1969 (Plate 7, Figs. 7&9-10)

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare and confined to a few samples in section two of the Faraghan Formation.
- <u>Age</u>: From the Siegenian-Emsian of Canada (McGregor, 1970), and the Gedinnian of Britain (Richardson and Lister, 1969).

Retusotriletes dubiosus McGregor, 1973

(Plate 7, Figs. 4-5)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare in both study sections and confined to many samples of section one and few samples of section two.

Age: From the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor and Camfield, 1982), the late Early Middle Devonian of Southwest Ireland (Van der Zwan, 1980), and the Lower-Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1973).

Retusotriletes rotundus (Streel) Streel, 1967 (Plate 7, Fig. 6)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare in both sections and restricted to the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Lower Emsian Lower Givetian of Belgium (Streel 1964, 1967), the Gedinian-Early Givetian of the United States (Von Almen, 1970), the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor and Camfield, 1982), the late Early Devonian - Middle Devonian of southwest Ireland (Van der Zwan, 1980), the Early Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1974), and the

Lower-Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1973)

<u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>rugulatus</u> Riegel, 1973 (Plate 7, Fig. 8)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens closely resemble the description of Riegel (1973), but the Faraghan form is more similar to Turnau's (1986) illustration.
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to a few samples in the upper portion of the Devonian of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor and Camfield, 1982), the Givetian-Lower Frasnian of France (Loboziak and Streel,1980, 1981), the Lower-Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986), and the Emsian-Eifelian of West Germany (Riegel, 1973).

Genus <u>Raistrickia</u> (Schopf, Wilson, and Bentall) Potonie and Kremp, 1954 <u>Raistrickia aratra</u> Allen, 1965 (Plate 8, Fig. 6)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is abundant in section one and rare in section two, and it is confined to

upper portion of the Devonian of the Faraghan Formation.

Age: From the Upper Givetian of Vestspitsbergen (Allen, 1965).

Genus <u>Retispora</u> Staplin, 1960 <u>Retispora lepidophyta</u> (Kedo) Playford, 1976 (Plate 8, Figs. 1-3)

- Occurrence: This species is rare in section one and very rare in section two, and restricted to few upper samples of the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Upper Devonian and the Lower Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Van Veen, 1981), the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of northeastern Iran (Coquel et al., 1977), the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of Algeria (Lanzoni and Magloire, 1969), and the Upper Devonian of Canada (McGregor, 1970).

Genus <u>Rhabdosporites</u> Richardson, 1960 <u>Rhabdosporites</u> <u>langi</u> (Eisenack, 1944) Richardson, 1960

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common throughout both study sections.

From the Givetian of France (Loboziak and Streel, 1980, 1981), the Middle Devonianearly Upper Devonian of Canada (Owens, 1971), the Middle Devonian of Poland (Turnau, 1986), the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1965), the Givetian of Canada (McGregor, et al., 1970), the late Middle Devonian of the United States (Streel, 1972), the Middle Devonian of Canada (McGregor, and Camfield, 1982), the Lower Givetian of Britain (Richardson, 1960), the Givetian (McGregor and Owens, 1965), and the Middle Devonian of Belgium (Lele and Streel, 1969).

Genus <u>Rugospora</u> Neves and Owens, 1966 <u>Rugospora flexuosa</u> (Juschko) Streel, 1974 (Plate 8, Fig. 7)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to a few samples in section one of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Upper Devonian and basal Dinantian of Belgium (Becker et al., 1974), the Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Van der Zwan, 1980), and Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Van Veen, 1981).

92

Age:

Genus <u>Samarisporites</u> Richardson, 1960 <u>Samarisporites triangulatus</u> Allen, 1965 (Plate 8, Fig. 9)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common in a few samples of both studied sections.

<u>Age</u>: From the Upper Givetian-Frasnian of France (Loboziak and Streel 1980, 1981), and the Upper Devonian and basal Dinantian of Belgium (Becker, et al., 1974).

> Genus <u>Spelaeotriletes</u> Neves and Owens, 1966 <u>Spelaeotriletes</u> <u>crustatus</u> Higgs, 1975

> > (Plate 8, Fig. 5)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to few samples of section one of the Faraghan Formation.
- Age: From the Upper Devonian and Early Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Van der Zwan, 1980) and the Upper Devonian-Lower Carboniferous of the Irish Republic (Higgs, 1975).

Genus <u>Spinozonotriletes</u> (Hacquebard, 1957) emend. Neves and Owens, 1966

<u>Spinozonotriletes</u> <u>naumovii</u> (Kedo) Richardson, 1965 (Plate 8, Fig. 8)

Occurrence: This species is very rare in both sections from Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967), the Middle Devonian of Britain (Richardson, 1965), the Givetian of Canada (McGregor, et al., 1970), and the late Middle Devonian of the United States (Streel, 1972)

SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTION OF DEVONIAN ACRITARCHS

<u>Group Acritarcha</u> Evitt, 1963 Genus <u>Chomotriletes</u> Naumova, 1953 <u>Chomotriletes</u> <u>bistchoensis</u> Staplin, 1961

(Plate 9, Fig. 1)

Occurrence: This species is rare in both sections of the Faraghan Formation (14 specimens in section one, and 24 specimens in Section Two).

Age: Frasnian (Staplin, 1961).

Chomotriletes vedugensis Naumova, 1953

(Plate 9, Fig. 2)

Occurrence This species appears in the upper portion of the Devonian part of the Faraghan Formation. It is rare in section one (7 specimens) and common in section two of the Faraghan Formation (69 specimens).

<u>Age</u>: The lower Frasnian Gneudna Formation of Western Australia (Balme 1962; Playford and Dring, 1981), and the Frasnian of Saudi Arabia (Hemer and Nygreen, 1967). Genus <u>Cymatiosphaera</u> (O. Wetzel) ex. Deflandre, 1954 <u>Cymatiosphaera</u> perimembrana Staplin, 1961

(Plate 9, Fig. 5)

Occurrence: This species is rare in both sections of the Faraghan Formation.

<u>Age</u>: Frasnian deposits of the United States (Wicander and Playford, 1985), Givetian-Frasnian of Canada (Wicander, 1983), Frasnian of western Australian (Playford and Dring 1981), and Upper Devonian-Lower Carboniferous of northern Iran (Coquel et al., 1977).

> Genus <u>Deltotosoma</u> Playford, 1981 <u>Deltotosoma</u> intonsum Playford, 1981

> > (Plate 9, Figs. 3&7) (Plate 10, Fig 10)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare, and confined to the upper portion of the Devonian part of section two.

Age: The Frasnian (Gneudna Formation) of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

Genus <u>Dictyotidium</u> (Eisenack) emend. Staplin, 1961 <u>Dictyotidium</u> granulatum Playford, 1981 (Plate 9, Fig. 8)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is very rare, and restricted to the upper part of the Devonian portion of section two.

Age: The Frasnian (Gneudna Formation) of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

> Genus <u>Diexallophasis</u> Loeblich, 1970 <u>Diexallophasis</u> <u>remota</u> (Deunff) Playford, 1977 (Plate 9, Fig. 4)

Occurrence: This species is rare in both sections.

Age: Middle Devonian of Ontario, Canada (Playford, 1977), the Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) of Oklahoma (Wicander, 1986).

> Diexallophasis sp. (Plate 9, Fig. 6)

Description: Vesicle polygonal, one layered relatively thin and granulate; processes few, hollow, unsculptured, and freely connected with the vesicle. <u>Diexallophasis</u> sp. differs from <u>Diexallophasis remota</u> in its lack of sculptural elements on the vesicle and

processes. The processes have a tendency to be completely closed at their distal ends.

Occurrence: This morphotype is very rare (11 specimens, 0.8%) in section one.

Genus <u>Duvernaysphaera</u> (Staplin) emend. Deunff, 1964 <u>Duvernaysphaera</u> tessella Deunff, 1964 (Plate 9, Fig. 10)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare (2 specimens) and confined to the upper portion of the Devonian part of section two.
- Age: The Devonian of Tunisia (Deunff, 1964), the Lower to Middle Devonian of Brazil (Brito, 1976a), the Givetian-Frasnian of Tennessee (Reaugh, 1978), probable middle Devonian and Frasnian of Ghana (Bar and Riegel, 1974), and the Frasnian of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

Genus <u>Evittia</u> Brito, 1967 <u>Evittia</u> <u>geometrica</u> Playford, 1981 (Plate 9, Fig. 2)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare, and confined to upper portion of the Devonian part of the Faraghan Formation.

Age: The Frasnian of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

Genus <u>Gorgonisphaeridium</u> Staplin, Jansonius, and Pocock, 1965 <u>Gorgonisphaeridium</u> <u>abstrusum</u> Playford, 1981 (Plate 10, Fig. 8)

- Description: The specimens conform to the description of Playford 1981, but the average size of the Faraghan species is larger than Playford's morphotype.
- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common throughout section one, but it is rare in section two.
- Age: The Frasnian of Western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981)

Gorgonisphaeridium discissum Playford, 1981 (Plate 10, Figs. 1-3)

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is present in both sections of the Faraghan Formation, but it is rare in section one and abundant in section two.
- <u>Age</u>: The Frasnian of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

Gorgonisphacridium sp. A

(Plate 10, Fig 4)

Vesicle elliptical, thin-walled, densely Description: covered by simple, solid homomorphic, psilate processes; processes are straight to curved with circular bases and slightly expanded apices; excystment structure not visible.

This species is rare throughout the section Occurrence: one of the Faraghan Formation.

Gorgonisphaeridium sp. B

(Plate 10, Fig. 5)

Vesicle spherical, thin walled, covered by Description: discretely solid homomorphic processes; processes straight with circular bases and truncate, or slightly expanded apices; excystment structure a simple split in the vesicle wall.

This species is common in the lower portion Occurrence: of section one of the Faraghan Formation.

Gorgonisphaeridium sp. C

(Plate 10, Fig. 7)

Description: Vesicle circular, wall thickened and densely covered by solid, heteromorphic processes;

processes straight or bent with slightly expanded apices; vesicle with numerous folds, obscuring details of any excystment structure.

Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the lower portion of section one of the Faraghan Formation.

Gorgonisphaeridium sp. D

(Plate 10, Fig. 12)

- <u>Description</u>: Vesicle circular, thin walled, covered by discrete solid homomorphic processes; processes straight or rarely curved; excystment structure is clear but irregular.
- Occurrence: This species is rare and restricted to the lower portion of section one of the Faraghan Formation.

Genus <u>Leiosphaeridia</u> Eisenack, 1958 <u>Leiosphaeridia</u> sp. (Plate 10, Fig. 11)

<u>Description</u>: Vesicle circular, ll0µ in diameter, thick, psilate wall; excystment structure a median split observable in most specimens. Specimens encountered in this study are

similar to those reported from the Middle Devonian Boyle Dolomite of Kentucky, U.S.A. (Wood and Clendening, 1985).

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is abundant throughout the section two.

Genus <u>Lophosphaeridium</u> (Timofeev) ex. Downie, 1963 <u>Lophosphaeridium</u> segregum Playford, 1981

(Plate 10, Fig. 5)

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This Faraghan species is abundant throughout both sections.
- Age: The Frasnian of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981) and the Frasnian of Iowa, U.S.A., (Wicander and Playford, 1985).

Genus <u>Melikeriopalla</u> Tappan and Loeblich, 1971 <u>Melikeriopalla venulosa</u> Playford, 1981 (Plate 10, Fig. 9)

- Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the upper portion of the Devonian part of section one.
- Age: The Frasnian of western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

Genus <u>Navifusa</u> Combaz, Lange, and Pansart, 1967 <u>Navifusa excilis</u> Playford and Dring, 1981

(Plate 11, Fig. 2)

- Description: The specimens conform to the description of Playford, 1981.
- Occurrence: This species appears in the upper portion of Devonian zone in both sections of the Faraghan Formation. It is very rare in section one and abundant in section two.
- <u>Age</u>: The Frasnian of Western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

Genus <u>Papulogabata</u> Playford, 1981 <u>Papulogabata annulata</u> Playford, 1981 (Plate 11, Figs. 1&3-4)

- Description: The specimens conform to the original description of Playford, 1981. Some of specimens of this species are altered and show pseudoconcentric rings (Plate 11, Figs. 3-4).
- Occurrence: This species is abundant and confined to the Devonian part of the upper portion of section two.

Age: The Frasnian of Western Australia (Playford, 1981).

Genus <u>Polyedryxium</u> (Deunff) ex. Deunff, 1961 <u>Polyedryxium</u> <u>decorum</u> Deunff, 1955

(Plate 11, Fig. 5)

Occurrence: This species is common in both sections of the Faraghan Formation.

Age: Middle-Upper Devonian (Wicander, 1983).

Genus <u>Somphophragma</u> Playford, 1981 <u>Somphophragma miscellum</u> Playford, 1981 (Plate 11, Fig 7)

Occurrence: This species is very rare in the Faraghan Formation and is confined to the upper portion of the Devonian portion of section two.

Age: The Frasnian of Western Australia (Playford and Dring, 1981).

105 Genus <u>Stellinium</u> Jardine et al., 1972 <u>Stellinium micropolygonale</u> (Stockmans and Williere) Playford, 1977. (Plate 11, Fig. 6)

Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to upper portion of the Devonian part of section two.

Age: Early-Upper Devonian of Canada (Playford 1977; Playford and Dring, 1981).

Genus <u>Veryhachium</u> <u>Deunff</u> ex. Downie, 1959 <u>Veryhachum</u> <u>trispinosum</u> (Eisenack) Deunff, 1954 (Plate 11, Fig. 8)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare throughout the Devonian part of both Faraghan sections.

<u>Age</u>: Givetian-Famennian (Wicander, 1983), Upper Devonian - Lower Carboniferous of northern Iran (Coquel, et al., 1977).

> Acritarch sp. A (Plate 11, Figs. 9-10)

<u>Description</u>: Vesicle circular to subcircular, 45µm in diameter double-layered with a granulate surface; size 70µm (including processes); Processes hollow, slightly taped at their ends, ornamented by fine microechinae or grana, 8-10µm long, 4-3µm wide at base, do not communicate with the interior of the vesicle; excystment structure were not observed. This form is similar to Acritarch sp. B of Wicander and Wood (1981), but the Faraghan specimens are larger than those of the Silica Formation of Ohio, U.S.A. This morphotype is figured here and left in open nomenclature.

occurrence: Acritarch type A is very rare and confined to upper portion the Devonian of section two of the Faraghan Formation.

Scolecodonts

(Plate 12, Figs. 1-3&5)

Scolecodonts are the chitinous jaws of marine polychaete annelid worms. They are of considerable biological interest in that they represent the only part of these organisms, normally capable of fossilization (Ertdman, 1969).

Studies have shown that some species of scolecodonts have ranges sufficiently limited as to give them potential value as zonal indicators. Scolecodonts have recorded from the Ordovician of Canada (Eller, 1933), the Silurian of the Soviet Union (Pander, 1956), the Devonian of the United

States (Eller, 1933; Von Almen, 1970; Eames, 1974; Wood, 1978); the Devonian of Brazil (Kielan-Jaworowska, 1960); the Carboniferous of Britain (Hindle, 1896); the Triassic of Germany (Seidel, 1959); the Jurassic of northeastern Italy (Van Erve, 1981); the Cretaceous Lebanon (Roger, 1946) and the Tertiary of northeast Brazil (Regali, M. da S. P. 1981). In this study, no attempt was made to treat them taxonomically, but they are a group that may be useful for palaeoecological interpretation of the Faraghan Formation.

Occurrence: Scolecodonts are rare (1-2%) in both Faraghan sections. They tend to be more abundant in samples where acritarchs are more numerous. Scolecodonts are also present in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin but their morphology differs from the Devonian forms (Plate 12, Fig. 2). In the permian samples of Chal-i-sheh, there is a higher percentage of scolecodonts (4.64%) in comparison with the Permian part of the two study sections in the Faraghan area.

Chitinozoa

Chitinozoan were named, described and illustrated by Eisenack (1931). They are an enigmatic group of hollow, bottle-shaped, organic walled microfossils of unknown biological affinities. Classification is based on gross

morphology and internal and external elaborations of the test. In this study, no attempt was made to treat them taxonomically, but they are a group that may be useful for palaeoenvironment interpretation. Chitinozoan are rare (2%) and tend to be poorly preserved. Only a few well-preserved specimens were found in the Devonian portion of section one of the Faraghan Formation (Plate 12, Fig. 4).

SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTION OF PERMIAN ACRITARCHS

<u>Group Acritarch</u> Evitt, 1963 Genus <u>Veryhachium</u> Deunff ex. Downie, 1959 <u>Veryhachium</u> <u>riburgense</u> Brosius and Bitterli, 1961

(Plate 13, Fig. 12)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens are in agreement with those reported from the Permian of West-Pakistan (Sarjeant, 1970, plate 1, Figs. 18-19, p. 285).
- Occurrence: This species is very rare (two specimens) and it appears in one sample of the Faraghan Formation from the Chal-i-Sheh area. In this study acritarchs were not observed in the sections of the Faraghan Formation, in Tange-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: The Permian of Britain (Wall and Downie, 1962) and the Permian of West Pakistan (Sarjeant, 1970).

SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTION OF PERMIAN SPORES

Genus <u>Calamospora</u>, Schopf, Wilson and Bentall, 1944 <u>Calamospora microrugosa</u> (Ibrahim) Schopf, Wilson and Bentall, 1944 (Plate 13, Fig. 5)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and it was only found in the Permian of the Chal-i-Sheh area.
- <u>Age</u>: The Lower-Upper Permian of Australia (Segroves, 1970), the Uppermost Carboniferous-Lower Permian of Germany (Helby, 1966), and the Early Permian of Turkey (Akyol, 1975).

Genus <u>Grandispora</u> Hoffmeister, Staplin and Malloy, 1955 Grandispora sp.

(Plate 13, Fig. 1)

Description: Subcircular to rounded triangular; exine is cavate with exoexine enclosing a fairly thin intexine; trilete mark distinct, extending to the margin of the intexine. This species is similar to <u>Grandispora</u> sp. A of Segroves (1970), but the Faraghan specimens have straight laesura arms and smaller size than Australian forms.

Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Early Permian of the Chal-i-Sheh area.

> Genus <u>Gulisporites</u> Imgrund, 1960 <u>Gulisporites cochlearius</u> Imgrund, 1960 (Plate 13, Fig. 2)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens are similar to interval described by Akyol (1975).
- Occurrence: This species is very rare (3 specimens) and it is confined to the Early Permian of Chali-Sheh area.
- Age: The Early Permian of Turkey (Akyol, 1975) and the Upper Carboniferous of Germany and Illinois (Imgrund, 1960).

Genus <u>Horriditriletes</u> Bharadwaj and Salujha, 1964 <u>Horriditriletes</u> <u>ramosus</u> (Balme and Hennelly) Bharadwaj and Salujha, 1964 (Plate 13, Figs. 7 & 8-9)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens are in agreement with those described and illustrated from both Australia and India. However, some of specimens of Faraghan Formation have larger spines.
- Occurrence: This species is rare in the Early Permian of both Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh area.

From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Maheshwari, 1969), the Middle-Upper Permian of Australia (Segroves, 1970), and the Early Permian of Southwest of Africa (Stapleton, 1977).

Genus <u>Kraeuselisporites</u> Leschik, emend. Jonsonius, 1962 <u>Kraeuselisporites</u> <u>splendens</u> (Balme and Hennelly) Segroves, 1970

(Plate 13, Fig. 4)

Occurrence: This species is abundant and confined to the Faraghan Formation of the Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Lower Permian of Australia (Segroves, 1970), and the Early Permian of Bolivia (Cousminer, 1965).

> Genus <u>Laevigatosporites</u> Ibrahim emended Schopf, Wilson & Bentall, 1944 <u>Laevigatosporites</u> <u>vulgaris</u> Ibrahim, 1933 (Plate 13, Fig. 11)

<u>Description</u>: The specimens conform to description of Ibrahim (1933), and their morphology is similar to <u>Laevigatosporites</u> <u>vulgaris</u> reported from Turkey (Akyol, 1975).

Age:

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common in the early Permian of Chal-i-Sheh and it is rare in the Permian of Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin.

Age: The Early Permian of Turkey (Akyol, 1975), Upper Permian of the United States (Wilson, 1962), the Upper Permian of West Pakistan (Balme, 1970), the Lower Permian of Australia (Segroves, 1970), and the Barakar stage of Badam, India (Venkatchala and Kar, 1968).

> Genus <u>Leiotriletes</u> Naumova, 1937 emend. Potonie and Kremp, 1954 <u>Leiotriletes</u> sp. (Plate 13, Fig. 10)

<u>Description</u>: Rounded triangular, 40-45µm, convex interapical; trilete mark distinct, 2/3 spore radius in length, never reaching apices; exine thin, infrapunctate. This species is similar to <u>Leiotriletes</u> sp. of the Early Permian of Southwest Africa (Stapleton, 1977, Plate 1, Fig. 5).

Occurrence: This species is found in both the Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh areas, but it is common in the Chal-i-Sheh and very rare in the Faraghan area.

Genus <u>Punctatisporites</u> Ibrahim 1933, emend. Potonie and Kremp, 1954 <u>Punctatisporites</u> <u>gretensis</u> Balme and Hennelly 1956b

(Plate 13, Fig. 6)

Occurrence: This species is common in samples of Faraghan Formation in the Chal-i-Sheh area, but it is rare and poorly preserved in the Permian part of the Faraghan study sections.

Age: From the Early Permian of Turkey (Akyol, 1975), the Early Permian of Southwest Africa (Stapleton, 1977), the Early Permian Perth basin of Australia (Segroves, 1970), the Early Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Permian of Australia (Balme and Hennelly, 1954, 1955), the Lower Permian of Tanganyika (Hart, 1963), the Lower Permian of Congo (Bose and Maheshwari, 1968), the Lower Permian of Brazil (Tiwari and Navale, 1967), the Lower Permian of India (Tiwari, 1967) and the Lower-Upper Permian of northeastern Iran (Chataeuneuf and Stampfli, 1979).

Genus <u>Thymospora</u> wilson and Venkatachala, 1963 <u>Thymospora perverrucosa</u> (Alpern 1959) (Plate 13, Fig. 3)

115

- Occurrence: This species is common and confined to the Faraghan Formation in Chal-i-Sheh area.
- <u>Age</u>: The Early Permian of Turkey (Akyol, 1975). Wilson and Venkatachala (1963).

Genus <u>Tiwariasporis</u> Maheshwari and Kar, 1967 <u>Tiwariasporis</u> <u>flavatus</u> Maheshwari and Kar, 1967 (Plate 20, Figs. 9&12)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens conform to the description of Maheshwari and Kar, 1967 except that a monolete mark was not observed in the Faraghan specimens.
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Lower Permian portion of Faraghan sections.
- Age: The Lower Permian of the Congo (Maheshwari and Kar, 1967).

<u>Tiwariasporis gondwanensis</u> (Tiwari) Maheshwari and Kar, 1967 (Plate 20, Fig. 7)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens conforms to the description of (Tiwari) Maheshwari and Kar, 1967. The miospores reported here are the same size as Indian forms, but they are smaller than the specimens from the Congo.
- Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Lower Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation in Faraghan area.
- Age: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Maheshwari and Kar, 1967) and the Lower Permian of India (Tiwari, 1967).

117 SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTIONS PERMIAN POLLEN

Genus <u>Boutakoffites</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 <u>Boutakoffites</u> <u>elongatus</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 14, Fig. 14)

- <u>Description</u>: The specimens conform to the description of Bose and Kar 1966. Central body specimens of Faraghan Formation appears leathery. 6-12 Grooves on the central body with minor foldings.
- Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian samples of Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966; Bose and Maheshwari, 1968).

Boutakoffites guibus Bose and Kar, 1966

(Plate 14, Fig. 13)

<u>Description</u>: The specimens conform to the description of Bose and Kar, 1966 except that the central body of Faraghan specimens is denser than the monosaccus and the number horizontal grooves vary from 10-20. 118

Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian samples of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966; Maheshwari, 1969).

Genus <u>Caheniasaccites</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 <u>Caheniasaccites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 14, Figs. 7&10)

Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

<u>Age</u>: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966; Bose and Maheshwari, 1968; Maheshwari and Bose, 1969) and the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

Caheniasaccites ovatus Bose and Kar, 1966

(Plate 14, Fig. 12)

- Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Lower Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966; Bose and Maheshwari, 1968;

Maheshwari and Bose, 1969) and the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

Genus <u>Complexisporites</u> Jizba, 1962 <u>Complexisporites</u> polymorphus Jizba, 1962 (Plate 14, Figs. 1&4)

- Occurrence: This species is abundant in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Early Permian of Texas, U.S.A. (Tshudy and Kosanke, 1962), and the Lower Permian of the United States (Jizba, 1962).

Genus <u>Corisaccites</u> Venkatachala and Kar, 1966 <u>Corisaccites</u> <u>alutas</u> Venkatachala and Kar, 1966 (Plate 14, Fig. 3)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare throughout Permian part of the Faraghan Formation and is confined to Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: The Lower Permian of Pakistan (Balme, 1970), the Lower Permian West Pakistan (Venkatachala and Kar, 1967, 1966), the Lower Permian of India (Lele and Chandra, 1966), and the Lower Permian of Australia (Segroves, 1969) and the Lower Permian of Rhodesia (Chandra, Kar and Lacey, 1977)

Genus <u>Costapollenites</u> Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966 <u>Costapollenites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966 (Plate 14, Figs. 6&9)

Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian portion of Faraghan Formation in Kuhe-Faraghan.

Age: From the Early Permian of Texas, U.S.A. (Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966) and the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

Genus Crustaesporites Leschik, 1956

Crustaesporites globosus Leschik, 1956 emend.

Jansonius, 1962

(Plate 14, Fig. 5)

- Description: The specimens conform to the description of Leschik, 1956 emend. Jansonius, 1962. The specimen illustrated here is similar to those has been reported from Congo by Maheshwari, 1962. The description and illustration of Maheshwari suggest <u>Crustaesporites globosus</u>, but he named it Trochosporites sp.
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

From the Upper Permian of Germany (leschik, 1956), the Permian-Triassic of Canada (Jansonius, 1962), the Lower Permian of the Congo (Maheshwari, 1969), the Early Permian of Poland (Jerzykiewicz, 1988), the Early-Upper Permian of Britain (Clarke, 1965) and the Lower Triassic of Australia (Balme, 1963).

Crustaesporites sp. A (Plate 14, Figs. 2 & 8)

- Description: Pollen grain monosaccate, oval to circular in outline, 50-70 µm; central body distinct, thick, multistriate (10-18 taeniae), 40-45 µm, with secondary fold; saccus thin, intrareticulate, diameter 8-15 µm. Some specimens show symmetrical constriction on saccus face that might suggest evolution of multisaccate forms from monosaccate morphotypes. This species is very close to <u>Crustaesporites hessii</u> Cousminer (1965), but the Faraghan specimens have fewer taeniae and have four primary sacci.
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

121

Age:

Crustaeisporites sp. B

(Plate 14, Fig. 11)

<u>Description</u>: Pollen grain, four imperfect sacci, cresentshaped, diameter 50 µm; central body circular to rectangular, thick, multistriate, 30 µm with secondary fold; sacci intrareticulate typically different in size. This species has not reported from other parts of world. However, Cousminer (1965) has discussed diagnosis of genus <u>Crustaesporites</u> and he concluded that monosaccate to polysaccate pollen may have been produced by a single source plant.

Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Permian portion of Faraghan Formation in Faraghan area.

> Genus <u>Decussatisporites</u> Leschik, 1955 <u>Decussatisporites</u> sp. (Plate 14, Fig. 15)

<u>Description</u>: Pollen grain monocolplate, elliptical to Spindle-shaped, and 70-75 µm in diameter; Exine thick, appearing granulose in some specimens; Horizontal and vertical striations are well-developed; Colpus typically well-

defined athough margins occassionally overlap, partially obscuring the colpus; Horizontal striations 15-20, extending from one margin to other; Vertical striations 10-15, straight or slightly oblique, extending from end to end. This species is similar to <u>Decussatisporites magmus</u> Bose and Kar (1966), but has fewer vertical and horizontal striations.

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: The genus <u>Decussatisporites</u> has been reported from the Early Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966) and the Barakar stage of India (Bharadwaj and Salujha, 1964), the Lower Permian of Congo (Maheshwari, 1969), the Barakar stage of Badam, India (Venkatachala and Kar, 1968), the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974) and the Lower Permian of India (Tiwari, 1967).

124 Genus <u>Ephedripites</u> Bolkhovitina ex. Potonie, 1958 <u>Ephedripites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Kar, 1967 (Plate 15, Figs. 1-2)

- Occurrence: Permian, very rare in the Chal-i-Sheh area and rare in the Faraghan area.
- Age: From the Lower-Upper Permian of India (Kar, 1967).

Ephedripites sp.

(Plate 15, Fig. 3)

- <u>Description</u>: Pollen grain bilateral, fusiform, 85 µm long; grooves distinct, 8 in number converging at one end; exine thin, minutely punctate; germinal furrow obscure.
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Genus <u>Fusacolpites</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 <u>Fusacolpites</u> <u>fusus</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 15, Figs. 5&9)

<u>Description</u>: The specimens conform to the description of Bose and Kar, 1966. Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: The Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966, 1968), the Lower-Upper Permian of India (Kar, 1967), the Early Permian of southwestern Africa (Stapleton, 1977), and the Early Permian of the Congo (Kar and Bose, 1967).

Fusacolpites ovatus Bose and Kar, 1966

(Plate 15, Fig. 12)

<u>Description</u>: The specimens conform to the description of Bose and Kar, 1966.

- Occurrence: This species is very rare in the Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation both in Kuh-e-Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh area.
- Age: From the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974) and the Lower Permian of Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966, 1967, 1968).

Genus Ginkgocycadophytus Samoilovich, 1953 Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus (Balme and Hennelly) Potonie and Lele, 1959 (Plate 15, Figs. 7&10)

Occurrence: This species is restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan and the productive samples of the Faraghan Formation of the Chal-i-Sheh area. It is rare in Kuh-e-Faraghan and very rare in Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Early Permian of India (Potonie and Lele, 1959), the Early permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Barakar stage (Lower Permian) at Badam of India (Bharadwaj and Kar, 1968), the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Maheshwari, 1968), the Late Palaeozoic of Arabian Peninsula (Besems and Schuurman, 1988), the Lower Permian of West-Pakistan (Venkatachala and Kar, 1967, 1968), and the Early Permian of India (Kar, 1966).

Genus <u>Høegiasaccites</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 <u>Høegiasaccites</u> <u>transitus</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 15, Fig. 6)

Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Permian of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966) and the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

Genus <u>Hamiapollenites</u> (Wilson) Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966 <u>Hamiapollenites karrooensis</u> (Samoilovich) Hart, 1964

- Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian part of Faraghan Formation in Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Early Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Lower Permian of Tanzania (Hart, 1963, 1964, 1965), and the Upper Permian of the U.S.A. (Clapham, 1970).

Hamiapollenites perisporites (Jizba) Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966 (Plate 17, Figs. 1, 4, 5, 7&8)

Occurrence: This species is common in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in the Faraghan area and abundant in the Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Early Permian of southwestern Africa (Stapleton, 1977), and the Early Permian of Texas, U.S.A. (Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966).

<u>Hamiapollenites</u> <u>saccatus</u> Wilson, 1962

(Plate 17, Figs. 2&3)

- Occurrence: This species is abundant and confined to the early Permian of the Faraghan Formation in the Chal-i-Sheh area.
- Age: From the Early Permian of Turkey (Akyol, 1975), the Upper Permian of the United States (Wilson, 1962; Clapham, 1970), the Lower Permian of West-Pakistan (Venkatachala and Kar, 1967).

Hamiapollenites tractiferinus (Samoilovich) Hart, 1964 (plate 17, Fig. 6)

- <u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare (2%) and restricted to the productive samples of the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Permian of the U.S.S.R. (Samoilovich, 1953), the Lower Permian Saudi Arabia (Hemer, 1965), the Upper Permian of northern Iran (Chataeuneuf, et al., 1979), the Upper Permian of the U.S.A. (Clapham, 1970) and the Late Pennsylvanian-Early Permian of U.S.A. (Jizba), 1960.

Genus <u>Kosankeisporites</u> Bharadwaj, 1955 <u>Kosankeisporites</u> <u>elegans</u> (Kosanke) Bharadwaj, 1962 (Plate 15, Fig. 4)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Late Palaeozoic of the United States (Jizba, 1962).

130 Genus <u>Lueckisporites</u> (Potonie and Klaus, 1954) emend. Potonie, 1958 <u>Lueckisporites</u> sp. (Plate 15, Fig. 11)

- <u>Description</u>: Disaccate striatiti, diploxylonoid; central body circular or slightly elongate with a proximal cap with one longitudinal rib in polar view; sacci semi-circular in outline, infra-reticulate. This species differs from Taeniaesporites in number of ribs.
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Genus <u>Mabuitasaccites</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 <u>Mabuitasaccites ovatus</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 15, Fig. 8) (Plate 16, Fig. 9)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare (0.1%) and confined to a few productive samples of the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Early Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974) and the Early Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966).

Genus <u>Nuskoisporites</u> Potonie and Klaus, 1954 <u>Nuskoisporites</u> rotatus Balme and Hennelly, 1956 (Plate 15, Fig. 13)

Occurrence: This species is rare in the Permian of the Faraghan Formation and the Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Early Permian of India (Potonie and Lele, 1959), the Permian Australia (Balme and Hennelly, 1956), the Late Permian of Prince Charles Mountains, Antarchtica (Playford, 1967; Balme and Playford, 1967), Early Permian of Tanzania (Hart, 1963).

Nuskoisporites triangularis (Mehta) Potonie and Lele, 1959 (Plate 16, Figs. 1&2)

Occurrence: This species is rare in the Permian of both Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh areas.

Age: From the Early Permian of India (Potonie and Lele, 1959).

Genus <u>Pityosporites</u> (Seward) Manum, 1960 <u>Pityosporites</u> giganteus Balme and Hennelly, 1955 (Plate 16, Figs. 3&5)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan, but it is common in the Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Early Permian Australia (Balme and Hennelly, 1955), the Early Permian of Bolivia (Cousminer, 1965) and the Lower Permian of the Congo (Maheshwari and Bose, 1969).

> Genus <u>Plicatipollenites</u> Lele, 1964 <u>Plicatipollenites</u> indicus Lele, 1964 (Plate 126, Figs. 4&6)

- Occurrence: This species is rare in both Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh areas.
- Age: From the Lower Permian of northern Iran (Chateauneuf, et al., 1979), the Lower Permian West-Pakistan (Balme, 1970), the Lower Permian of Congo (Kar and Bose, 1967; Bose and Maheshwari, 1968), the Lower Permian of Arabian Peninsula (Besems and Schuurman, 1988) and the Lower Permian of India (Kar, 1967).

Genus <u>Platysaccaus</u> (Naumova) ex. Potonie and Klaus, 1954 <u>Platysaccus papilionis</u> Potonie and Klaus, 1954

(Plate 18, Fig. 1)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and found in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Permian of Canada (Jansonius, 1962), the Upper Permian of the United States (Wilson, 1962), the Permian of the U.S.A. (Clapham, 1970) and the Lower Permian of Rhodesia (Chandra, Kar and Lacey, 1977).

Platysaccus densus Kar, 1967

(Plate 18, Fig. 3)

Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower Permian of India (Kar, 1967).

Genus <u>Potonieisporites</u> Bharadwaj, 1954 <u>Potonieisporites</u> granulatus Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 16, Figs. 8&10)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is rare in Kuh-e-Faraghan and common in the Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Early Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974) and the Early Permian of Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966).

Potonieisporites <u>neglectus</u> Potonie and Lele, 1959 (Plate 16, Fig. 7) (Plate 18, Fig. 5)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- <u>Age</u>: From the Early Permian of India (Potonie and Lele, 1959; Lele, 1973), the Early Permian Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Lower Permian of northern Iran (Chataeuneuf, et al., 1979), and the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Maheshwari, 1968).

Genus <u>Protohaploxypinus</u> samoilovich emend. Hart, 1964 <u>Protohaploxypinus</u> <u>diagonalis</u> Balme, 1970 (Plate 18, Fig. 2)

Occurrence: This species is abundant in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation at Tang-e-Zakin and rare in the Faraghan Formation of the Chal-i-Sheh area.

Age: From the Lower-Upper Permian of West-Pakistan (Balme, 1970) and the Early Permian of Southwest of Africa (Stapleton, 1977).

Protohaploxypinus goraiensis (Potonie and Lele) Hart, 1964 (Plate 18, Fig. 6)

<u>Occurrence</u>: This species is common in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower-Upper Permian of West-Pakistan (Balme, 1970), the Lower Permian of India (Potonie and Lele, 1959; Bharadwaj, 1966).

Protohaploxypinus sp.

(Plate 18, Fig. 4)

<u>Description</u>: Pollen grain disaccate, multistriate, diploxyloniod to haploxynoid, and 45-50 µm; central body subcircular to ovoid, thick wall, disected by 8-10 longitudinal striae; striae parallel to subparallel, non symmetric in pattern, reaching of the central body; Sacci hemispherical to cresent-shaped reticulate, united by narrow subequatorial strip. A groove, approxoimately 10 µm wide, is present between the sacci and is defined by two folds perperdicular to the striae.

Occurrence: This species is rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

> Genus <u>Rhizomaspora</u> Wilson, 1962 <u>Rhizomaspora radiata</u> Wilson, 1962 (Plate 18, Figs. 7&8)

- Occurrence: This species is rare and restricted to the productive samples of Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Upper Permian of the United States (Wilson, 1962), the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Maheshwari, 1968), the Lower Permian of West Pakistan (Venkatachala and Kar, 1967), the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), and the Lower Permian of India (Tiwari, 1968).

Genus <u>Schizaeoisporites</u> (Potonie) Potonie, 1960 <u>Schizaeoisporites microrugosus</u> Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966 (Plate 19, Fig. 1)

Occurrence: This species is rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan. Age: From the Early Permian of the United States (Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966).

> Genus <u>Schizopollis</u> Venkatachala and Kar, 1964 <u>Schizopollis</u> sp. (Plate 19, Figs. 2-3)

- <u>Description</u>: Pollen grain monosaccate (lobed saccus may appears polysaccate); central body dense, oval, 60-70 µm, disected by more than 12 striae; Exine, exclusive of striae, is intramicroreticulate. The Faraghan specimens are similar to those reported from the Congo (Bose and Maheshwari, 1968).
- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Lower Permian of India (Venkatachala and Kar, 1964), the Lower Permian of Congo (Bose and Maheshwari, 1968), and the Lower Permian of northern Iran (Chataeuneuf, et al., 1979), and the Barakar stage of Badam Basin of Bihar, India (Venkatachala and Kar, 1968).

Genus <u>Striatoabietites</u> (Sedova) Polukhina ex. Hart, 1964 <u>Striatoabietites</u> <u>multistriatus</u> (Balme and Hennelly) Hart,

1964

(Plate 19, Fig. 3)

Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower Permian (Sakmarian-Kungurian) of western Australia (Segroves, 1969), and the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

> Genus <u>Striatopodocarpites</u> Zoricheva and Sedova ex. Sedova emend. Hart, 1964

Striatopodocarpites cancellatus (Balme and Hennelly) Hart, 1964

(Plate 19, Figs. 10-11&13)

Occurrence: This species is rare in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation of Kuh-e-Faraghan and very rare in the Lower Permian of Chal-i-Sheh area.

<u>Age</u>: From the Lower-Upper Permian of West Pakistan (Balme, 1970), the Lower-Upper Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Lower to Upper permian of western Australia (Segroves, 1969), the Lower Permian Tanzania (Hart,

139 1963), and the Upper Permian of Britain (clarke, 1965).

<u>Striatopodocarpites rarus</u> (Bharadwaj and Salujha) Balme, 1970 (Plate 19, Fig. 2)

Occurrence: This species is abundant in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower-Upper Permian of West Pakistan (Balme, 1970), and the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

Genus Striomonosaccites Bharadwaj, 1962

Striomonosaccites ovatus Bharadwaj, 1962

(Plate 19, Fig. 4)

- Occurrence: This species is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- <u>Age</u>: From the Upper Permian of India (Bharadwaj, 1962) and the Early Permian of Southwest Africa (Stapleton, 1977).

Striomonosaccites triangularis Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 19, Fig. 6)

Occurrence: This species is rare and confined to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Early Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Lower Permian of the Congo (Maheshwari, 1969; Bose and Kar, 1966).

> Genus <u>Sulcatisporites</u> Leschik, 1956 <u>Sulcatisporites</u> <u>splendens</u> Leschik, 1956 (Plate 19, Figs. 7&9)

- Occurrence: This species is abundant in the Faraghan Formation of Chal-i-Sheh and rare in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation of Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Lower permian of Western Australia (Segroves, 1969), and the Early Permian of the United States (Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966).

Genus <u>Vittatina</u> Luber ex. Wilson, 1962 <u>Vittatina</u> <u>costabilis</u> (Wilson) emend. Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966 (Plate 20, Fig. 3)

Occurrence: This species is common in the productive of samples of the Faraghan Formation of Chal-i-Sheh area and rare in the Permian part of Faraghan Formation in Faraghan area.

<u>Age</u>: From the Early Permian of the United States (Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966), the Upper Permian of the U.S.A. (Clapham, 1970), the Upper Permian of Poland (Jerzykiewicz, 1988), and Early Permian of Southwest of Africa (Stapleton, 1977).

> Vittina lata Wilson, 1962 (Plate 20, Figs. 2&5)

- Description: The specimens conform to the description of Wilson 1962, except that the Faraghan specimens have two secondary folds.
- Occurrence: This species is rare and restricted to the Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.
- Age: From the Upper Permian of the United States (Wilson, 1962), the Barakar of stage in the

Badam Basin of Bihar, India (Venkatachala and Kar, 1968).

Vittatina subsaccata Samiolovich, 1953 (Plate 20, Figs. 1&4)

Occurrence: This species is abundant in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Age: From the Lower Permian of Russia (Samoilovich, 1953), the Lower Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974), the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966, 1967), the Lower Permian of Tanzania (Maheshwari, 1969), and the Early Permian of southwestern Africa (Stapleton, 1977).

> Genus <u>Walikalesaccites</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 <u>Walikalesaccites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Bose and Kar, 1966 (Plate 20, Fig. 6)

Occurrence: This species is very rare and confined to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

<u>Age</u>: From the Lower Permian of the Congo (Bose and Kar, 1966), and the Early Permian of Gabon (Jardine, 1974).

Pollen type A. (Plate 20, Fig. 11)

- Pollen grain monosaccate, oval, 90-100 µm; Description: central body thick walled, intrapunctate, 80-70 µm in size; central body with a monolete mark, surrounded by a fold; saccus translucent, 4-5 µm beyond central body and enclosing it. This morphotype is similar to Cordaitina (Balme, 1970), but the Faraghan specimens have a dense central body that distinguishes them from Cordaitina.
- Occurrence: This morphotype is rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Pollen Type B. (Plate 20, Fig. 8)

Description: Pollen grain disaccate, multistriate, 70 µm long and 35 µm wide; central body thick walled and disected by 7-8 striae; striations confined to the proximal face. Sacci hemispherical, uniformly reticulate, overlaping the central body. This morphotype maybe related to genus Hamiapollenites, but it differs in its lack of vertical striations

and the fact that striae are confined to the proximal face.

Occurrence: This morphotype is rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan.

> Pollen Type C. (Plate 20, Fig. 10)

<u>Description</u>: Pollen grain disaccate, multistriate, circular to oval, 50-60 µm.; central body thick walled, circular, intrareticulate, disected by 6-7 striae which are confined to the proximal face. This morphotype is similar to morphotype B differing only in size.

Occurrence: This morphotype is very rare and restricted to the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation Kuh-e-Faraghan.

ANALYSIS OF PALYNOLOGIC DATA AND DISCUSSION

Composition and Age of Pollen/Spores Assemblage Zones

It is common practice to use both individual taxa and assemblages of taxa of spores and pollen for correlating late Palaeozoic stratigraphic sequences. Individual taxa probably should be used with caution because their local stratigraphic ranges are controlled to some extent by depositional conditions or local changes in plant distribution. The various species that make up an assemblage each responds somewhat differently during the depositional processes due to differences in size, shape, and structure. As a result, some winnowing occurs and certain taxa that are abundant in one depositional environment, may be less common or even absent in another. For purposes zonation and correlation, it would seem best to employ assemblages of taxa, each characterized by several relatively distinct forms. The presence of a substantial number of the characteristic taxa would be sufficient to identify a zone. Based on this method, palynologists have recognized spore assemblage zones such as those in the Boulonais region of France (Lobozaik & Streel, 1980, 1981), the Canadian Arctic Islands (McGregor, 1981), Great Britain (Richardson, 1960, 1962, 1965, 1974), Belgium (Becker, et

al., 1974; Allen, 1965), Central Poland (Turnau, 1986) and the Arabian Peninsula (Hemer & Nygreen, 1967).

One of the objectives of this study is to summarize the known stratigraphic range of assemblages and species that occur in the Faraghan Formation and compare these data with zonal assemblages that have been suggested by other palynologists. In this study, 136 morphotype species (pollen, spores and acritarchs) representing 84 morphotype genera have been identified from the Faraghan Formation. The distribution of these forms has been plotted on Figures 15, 16, and 19. Five successive pollen/spore assemblages have been recognized and will be discussed in the sections which follow.

Spore Assemblage Zone I

This zone begins at the base of the Faraghan Formation and is about 100 meters thick in both study sections in the Faraghan area. This zone is characterized by <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>dittonensis</u>, <u>Ambitisporites</u> <u>avitus</u> and <u>Chelinospora</u> sp. Longer ranging spore species also occur in this zone and continue into the succeeding zones, including <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>rotundus</u>, <u>R. dubiosus</u>, and <u>R. distinctus</u>; <u>Cymbosporites</u> <u>cyathus</u>, and <u>C. catillus</u>; and <u>Cyclogranulatisporites</u> <u>rotundus</u>. Within the top 15 m of this zone, the genus <u>Emphanisporites</u> appears (<u>E. annulatus</u>, <u>E. erraticus</u> and <u>E.</u> <u>rotatus</u>).

Acritarch species also occur in this interval, including Lophosphaeridium segregum, Cymatiosphaera perimembrana, Polyedryxium decorum, Veryhachium trispinosum, Leiosphaeridia spp., and Gorgonisphaeridium spp.

In terms of relative abundance, the dominant species are <u>Retusotriletes dittonensis</u>, <u>Ambitisporites avitus</u>, <u>Chelinospora spp.</u>, <u>Gorgonisphaeridium spp.</u>, <u>Lophosphaeridium</u> <u>segregum</u> and <u>Leiosphaeridia</u> spp. (Tables 1, 2, 3, 4). Based on the presence of <u>Retusotriletes dittonensis</u>, <u>Ambitisporites avitus</u>, <u>Emphanisporites annulatus</u> and <u>Emphanisporites erraticus</u>, this assemblage zone is considered to be Lower Devonian, probably Gedinnian to Emsian. In general, this assemblage zone is characterized by:

- a) low number of spore and acritarch species
- b) small (30-50 µm), smooth, simple spores and acritarchs.

Spore Assemblage Zone II

This zone begins with a conglomeratic bed at the top of Zone I in both study sections. The thickness of this zone is 35 meters in Section One and 42.5 meters in Section Two. The interval is characterized by occurrence of <u>Densosporites</u> <u>devonicus; Bullatisporites bullatus; Acinosporites</u> <u>acanthomammillatus; Dibolisporites eifeliensis;</u> <u>Cymbosporites cyathus and C. catillus; Calyptosporites</u> <u>velatus; Grandisporites longus, G. mammillata, G.</u> <u>douglastownense and G. macrotuberculata; Auroraspora aurora,</u> <u>A. macromanifestus; Emphanisporites rotatus</u> and <u>E.</u> <u>orbicularis; Rhabdosporites langi;</u> and <u>Apiculiretusispora</u> <u>granulata</u>. Several longer-ranging spore and acritarch species which also occur in Zone I are present, including <u>Calamospora pannucea; Retusotriletes distinctus, R. dubiosus</u> and <u>R. rotundus; Veryhachium trispinosum; Polyedryxium</u> <u>decorum; Gorgonisphaeridium abstrusum and G. discussum;</u> <u>Cymatiosphaera perimembrana; and Leiosphaeridia</u> sp. Moreover, a few typical Lower Devonian forms occur at the base of this zone, such as <u>Emphanisporites annulatus</u> and <u>E.</u> <u>erraticus</u>. The dominant genera are <u>Acinosporites</u>, <u>Bullatisporites, Retusotriletes, Emphanisporites</u>, <u>Densosporites, Dibolisporites, Calyptosporites, Calamospora, Apiculiretusispora and Leiosphaeridia</u> (Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4).

This assemblage zone is considered to be Middle Devonian and is correlatable with those from the Middle Devonian of France (Loboziak & Streel, 1981), the Federal Republic of Germany (Regiel, 1973), the Canadian Arctic Islands (McGregor, 1973, 1981), Great Britain (Richardson, 1960, 1962, 1965), Belgium (Allen, 1965), Saudi Arabia (Hemer & Nygreen, 1967), and Poland (Turnau, 1986). However, this assemblage zone differs from the Middle Devonian assemblage zones of Europe and North America in lacking bifurcate spore genera such as <u>Hystricosporites</u> and <u>Ancyrospora</u> (Regiel, 1973; Richardson, 1960, 1962, 1965; Allen, 1965; McGregor, 1973). The Faraghan zone is quite

similar to Zones III and IV of the Arabian Peninsula (Hemer & Nygreen, 1967).

Assemblage Zone III

This zone comprises 50.7m in Section One and 20 meters in Section Two. It is marked by appearance of <u>Geminospora</u> <u>punctata</u>, <u>G. antaxios</u>, <u>G. micropaxilla</u> and <u>G. lemurata</u>; <u>Raistrickia arata</u>; <u>Retusotriletes rugulatus</u>; and <u>Retispora</u> <u>lepidophyta</u>. This zone is also characterized by a reduction in numbers of spore species which had previously appeared in Zone II, such as <u>Grandispora longus</u> and <u>G. mammillata</u>; <u>Calyptosporites velatus</u>; <u>Rhabdosporites langi</u>; <u>Dibolisporites eifeliensis</u> and <u>Emphanisporites rotatus</u>. A few Acritarch taxa that occur in the underlying zones persist but none are well-represented.

Considering relative abundance, dominant species are <u>Emphanisporites rotatus; Geminospora antaxios, G.</u> <u>micropaxilla</u>, and <u>G. punctata; Rhabdosporites langi;</u> <u>Raistrickia aratra; Grandispora mammillata; Retusotriletes</u> <u>distinctus</u>, and <u>R. rugulatus; Geminospora lemurata;</u> <u>Lophosphaeridium segregum</u> and <u>Leiosphaeridia</u> sp. (see Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4).

This zone is considered to be upper Givetian in age and includes some genera and species that become dominants in overlying Zone IV. In general, this zone is similar to Zones II and III in the Arabian Peninsula (Hemer & Nygreen, 1967) and is also similar to those recorded from France

(Loboziak & Streel, 1981), Germany (Regiel, 1973), and the Canadian Arctic Islands (McGregor, 1973; Owens, 1971).

Assemblage Zone IV

This zone marks the youngest Devonian unit of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan. The zone is 20 meters thick in Section One and 30 meter in Section Two and is marked by complete disappearance of taxa from underlying zones and the appearance of new spore species such as Hystrichosporites corystus; Ancyrospora ampulla, A. magnifica, A. ancyrea, A. longispinosa, A. grandispinosa, and A. sp.; Spinozonotriletes naumovii; Samarisporites triangulatus; Rugospora flexuosa; Spelaeotriletes crustus; Retispora lepidophyta and Geminospora lemurata. In addition to spore species, several new acritarchs appear in this assemblage, including Chomotriletes vedugensis, and C. bistchoensis; Duvernaysphaera tessella; Deltotosoma intonsum; Dictyotidium granulatum; Papulogabata annulata; Somphophragma miscellum; Stellinium micropolygonale; Navifusa excilis and Acritarch type A.

In terms of relative abundance, the dominant spore and Acritarch species are <u>Samarisporites</u> <u>triangulatus</u>; <u>Geminospora lemurata</u>; <u>Ancyrospora ancyrea</u>, <u>A. ampulla</u>, <u>A.</u> <u>magnifica</u>, and <u>A. grandispinosa</u>; <u>Spinozonotriletes naumovii</u>; <u>Hystricosporites corystus</u>; <u>Chomotriletes vedugensis and <u>C.</u> <u>bistchoensis</u>; <u>Deltotosoma intonsum</u>, <u>Navifusa exilis</u>, and <u>Papulogabata annulata</u>.</u>

This zone is considered to be Frasnian in age based on the occurrence of stratigraphically diagnostic taxa such as <u>Samarisporites triangulatus; Geminospora lemurata;</u> <u>Chomotriletes vedugensis and C. bistchoensis; Deltotosoma</u> <u>intonsum and Papulogabata annulata</u>. This zone is equivalent to those which have recorded from the Frasnian of Belgium (Becker et al., 1974), the Canadian Arctic Islands (McGregor, 1981), China (Lianda, 1981), Australia (Balme, 1962; Playford & Dring, 1981), and the Lower Frasnian of France (Loboziak & Streel, 1980) and the Arabian Peninsula (Hemer & Nygreen, 1967).

One of the most marked aspects of this zone is the occurrence of bifurcating spinous spores, such as <u>Hystricosporites</u> and <u>Ancyrospora</u>. Species of these two genera have been recorded elsewhere from Middle Devonian sediments, suggesting the possibility of a Middle Devonian age assignment for this zone. The numerous Upper Devonian index spore and acritarch species which are present mandate a Frasnian assignment and it must be assumed that bifurcate spinous spores are confined to the Upper Devonian in the Faraghan area. A similar pattern has been recorded by Hemer and Nygreen (1967) from the Frasnian of the Arabian Peninsula. The similarity of spore assemblage zones of the Faraghan area with the Saudi Arabian zones suggests that these two areas were the same palaeophytogeographic province in the Upper Devonian.

The two study sections differ appeciably in the relative importance of the acritarch assemblage. This would suggest a high degree of diversity in source plant environments within the Devonian Faraghan Basin, exerting strong control on the relative abundance of marine phytoplankton.

The Faraghan acritarch assemblage has some species in common with those recorded from the Frasnian of Europe and North America, including the presence of <u>Chomotriletes</u> <u>vedugenis</u> (U.S.S.R.) and <u>Chomotriletes</u> <u>bistchoensis</u> (the Woodbed Formation of Alberta). It is quite similar to the assemblage recorded from the Frasnian of Australia (Playford & Dring). Playford and Dring (1981) suggested a notable degree of endemism for the new acritarch species that they recorded from the Australian Gneuda Formation. The presence of their acritarch species in the Faraghan Formation implies the possibility of marine continuity between Australia and southeastern Iran.

Based on available palynological data, the Devonian portion of the Faraghan Formation begins with the Lower Devonian (probably Gedinnian) and ends with the Frasnian (possibly the Lower Frasnian).

Assemblage Zone V

This assemblage zone begins just above the uppermost Devonian unit (zone IV) and extends to the top of the Faraghan Formation, a thickness of approximately 40 m. This

zone is characterized by the appearance of many gymnospermous pollen species. The various pollen types of this zone contrast strongly with the spore-dominated Devonian zones. Significant pollen groups in zone V include:

- Disaccate-striatiti pollen including genera such as <u>Hamiapollenites</u>, <u>Vittatina</u>, <u>Corisaccites</u>, <u>Complexisporites</u>, <u>Protohaploxypinus</u>, <u>Striatopodocarpites</u>, <u>Striatoabietites</u>, <u>Lueckisporites</u>, <u>Rhizomaspora</u>, <u>Kosankeisporites</u>, unknown pollen type B and unknown pollen type C.
- Disaccate non-striatiti pollen such as <u>Sulcatisporites</u>, <u>Platysaccus</u>, <u>Pityosporites</u>, <u>Høegiasaccita</u> and <u>Walikalesaccites</u>.
- 3) Monosaccate non-striatiti pollen including <u>Plicatipollenites</u>, <u>Nuskoisporites</u>, <u>Potonieisporites</u>, <u>Caheniasaccites</u> and unknown pollen type A.
- Monosaccate striatiti pollen group representing of genera, such as <u>Striomonosaccites</u>, <u>Costapollenites</u>, <u>Boutakoffites</u>, <u>Decussatisporites</u> and <u>Mabuitasaccites</u>.
- Polysaccate striatiti pollen as <u>Schizopollis</u> and <u>Crustaesporites</u>.
- Monosulcate pollen represented by genera such as <u>Fusacolpites</u> and <u>Ginkgocycadophytus</u>.
- Polycolpate (polyplicate) pollen represented by genera such as <u>Schizaeoisporites</u> and <u>Ephedripites</u>.

In addition to pollen, zone V is characterized by spores of "lower" vascular plant groups, represented by genera such as <u>Punctatisporites</u>, <u>Leiotriletes</u>, Horriditriletes, Laevigatosporites and Tiwariasporis.

In terms of relative abundance, the dominant pollen groups are Disaccate striatiti, Monosaccate striatiti, Monosaccate non-striatiti, Monosulcate, Disaccate nonstriatiti polycolpate and polysaccates, respectively (see Table 5).

A detailed microscopic study of palynological samples reveal that the base of this zone coincides with the appearance of pollen species, such as Vittatina costabillis; Cosptapollenites ellipticus; Corisaccites alutas; Striomonosaccites triangularis; Hamiapollenites perisporites; Potonieisporites neglectus; Nuskoisporites triangularis and N. rotatus; Sulcatisporites splendens; and Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus. Diversity within the zone rapidly increases with the appearance of other pollen and spore species: Boutakoffites elogatus and B. quibus; Caheniasaccites ellipticus and C. ovatus; Mabuitasaccites ovatus; Striomonosaccites ovatus; Fusacolpites fusus and F. ovatus; Walikalesaccites ellipticus; Hoegiasaccites transitus; Plicatipollenites indicus; Potonieisporites granulatus; Vittatina subsaccata; Pityosporites giganteus; Complexisporites polymorphus; Crustaesporites globosus; Kosankeisporites elegans; Protohaploxypinus diagonalis and P. goraiensis; Hamiapollenites saccatus, H. karrooensis and

Tabley. Quantitative Representation of the Devonian Plant Microfossils from the Faraghan Formation, Section One. Numbers for each genus are used in Figure 9.

*8	2 1 2	2 1 3	2 2 2	2 2 4	2 2 5	226		3	3	3		*	2 4 0		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	4 4			5	2 2 5 5 1 2 A	1	2 2 5 5 4 8	259		2 6 2	2 6 4	2 6 6	2 6 7	268	269	SUM	z
1 Acinosporites acanthomanmillathus 2 Apiculiretusispora granulata 3 Auroraspora A. aurora											5			8	5		2007/015	1		3 5		21	1	01	17	6	18	0	22	7	52 103 65	1.47 2.91 1.84
 A. macromanifestus Bullatisporites bullatus Calamaspora pannucea Calyptosporites velatus Chelinospora spp. Cyabosporites C. catillus 			1 2	3	5 18		45	12 1	17	2	2	5 8 20 25	6	15 21 6	10 2 25	1			2	ł		15 4 1	4 8 1	3	2	1 5	0 24	13 2	5 28		158 47	.40 6.64 4.47 1.33 9.95
C. cyathus 9 Densosporites devonicus 10 Dibolisporites aifeliensis 11 Emphanisporites															1 14 :	2				8	17	19 1	4	5	4	13	11	2 12	117	17		.59 5.06 8.06
E. annulatus E. arraticus E. orbicularis E. rotatus Emohanisporites sp.								1 2 4			5 20 12	13		3 14	2 31	1 1	1	1	2	2 : 7 :		25 6	505	0	0 23 2	1 7 1	1 2	0	9	3	7/7	10.38
12 Geminospora 6. antaxios 6. lamurata 3. aicropaxilla 6. punctata																				2 15 1 2	12	39 3	4 9 8	0 1	26			2	40	42		10.38
13 Grandispora 6. douglastownense 6. longa 6. macrotuberculata 5. samiilata 14 Raistrickia aratra											2 3 3 14	10 20		1 24 2 5	10 30							5 8 5 15 2				0			10 33			8.14
15 Retusotriletes R. dubiosus R. distinctus R. rotundus					2		22 31 15	5			9 7 3	6		9 11				1			4 7	6 15 1		82 191		2	11	0	14	2	355	10.04
R. rugulatus 16 Retispora lepidophyta 17 Rhabdosporites langi 18 Rugospora flexuosa 19 Samarisporites triangulatus 20 Spelaeotriletes cf. crustatus 21 Spinozonotriletes naumovii											2	7	1	32	45							8 54 5	0 6 1 1 4	9 2 1	2 4	0	1	0 1 0 2 0 2 0	0 19 5 9 49 3	1 57 11 35 4 1		2.83 6.98 .74 6.59 .34 .48

155

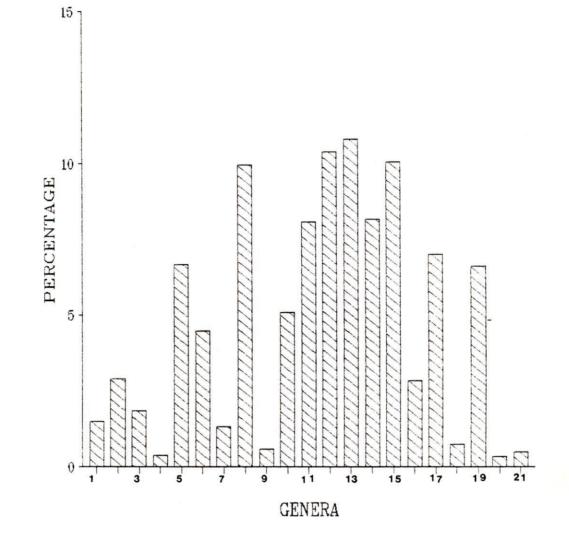


Figure 9. Relative Frequency of the Devonian Miospores from Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Table 2- Quantitative Representation of the Devonian Acritarchs from the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan, Section One. Numbers for each genus are used in Figure 10.

	MG			2 2 2	2 2 4	2 2 5	2 2 6	2 2 7	2 3 0	2 3 2	236	2 3 7	238	2 4 0	2 4 1	2 4 2	2 4 3 A	2 4 5	2 4 9	250	2 5 1 A	2 5 2	2 5 4	2 5 8	2 5 9	2 6 1	2 6 2	2 6 4	2 6	2 6 7	2 6 8	2 6 9	sum	X
1 Chomotriletes																	3																21	1.59
C. bistchoense		 1																								2	5	4	0	1	0	2		
C. vedugensis																										1	3	2	0	0	0	1		
2 Cymatiosphaera perimembrana					5	11		2							1	3																	22	1.77
3 Diexallophasis																																	23	1.85
D. remota					2	1						3		1											1	2	2							
Diexallophasis sp.					1	5						1														3	1							
4 Gorgonisphaeridium																																	191	15.34
6. abstrusue						7		5	2	3	1		2	1	3		1						3	2		5	1	4	2	0	1			
6. discissum																							1		1	2	3	2	0	0	1			
Gorgonisphaeridium sp. A			1		3	20	3		1	3						2																		
Gorgonisphaeridium sp. B			3	1	5	35	7		2																									
Gorgonisphaeridium sp. C			1		2	18	1		3		1																							
Gorgonisphaeridium sp. D			2		2	11	3				2		1	3		2																		
5 Lophosphaeridium segregum			21	45	63	380	67	27	ŧ		1		4	2	1	5	3	4		1	2			7	11	5	2	1	0	0	8	3	910	73.09
6 Navifusa excilis																								2	1		0	Ó	0	0	2	1	7	.56
7 Polyedryxium decorum					1	5	2	15			2			1	3	2					1	3		2	5		1						43	3.45
8 Veryhachium trispinosum		5	1	10	7	2		3																		8							28	2.25

1 5.7

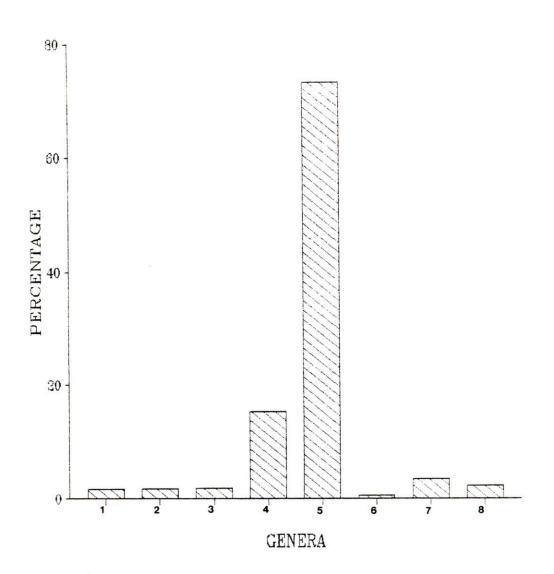


Figure 10. Relative Frequency of the Devonian Acritarchs in Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

	Tab	le S		Far	agh	an	For	mat	ion	at	Ku	h-e-	Fara	ghan	evoni , Sec igura	tio	n Te		.52	fro	an th	ne					
	MG	2 8 1	8	2 8 5	2 8 7	2 8 9	2 9 0	2 9 7	3 0 0	3 0 1	3 0 4	30 5	6 0 2	3 0 7	8 3	3 0 9	3 1 0	3 1 6		3 2 0	3 2 3	325		3 2 8	2	SUM	%
1 Acinosporites acanth 2 Ambitisporites cf. a					2	5	60	3				145	130	3	9	11	7									305 70	6.21 1.43 4.91
 3 Ancyrospora A. ancyrea A. ampulla A. grandispinosa A. longispinosa A. magnifica Ancyrospora sp. 																					8 2 3 4 1 2	2 1 1	5 9	2 4 14 5	10 2	125 19 15 53 18 11	4,71
4 Apiculiretusispora g												22			69	56	62	18	2	30	22	15	6	12	13	436	3.88
5 Bullatisporites bull								-	-			15	8	1	25					-		-	-	-		50	1.02
 6 Calamaspora pannucea 7 Calyptosporites vela 				4			21	2	2			10 4	22 5	53 30	3	2 24		13		3	4 11	1	-	5	12	190 186	3.87 3.79
8 Chelinospora spp.	LUS		1	2	1	3	11	2			10	1	5	20	13	24	94	24	0	0	11	0	4	J		20	.41
9 Cyclogranulatisporit	es sp.			0.50	ē		5	1											8	6						20	.41
10 Cymbosporites																											1.47
C. cyathus										1	- C	1	2			6				1		25				49	
C. catillus										1	1		-			3	-		2			12	1			23	
11 Densosporites devoni 12 Dibolisporites eifel											17	2 5 94	3 53	10	2 71	1	3	77								11 416	.22 8.47
13 Emphanisporites	160515										13	74	33	00	/1	42	40	52								410	9.96
E. annulatus											3	9	7													19	7.70
E. erraticus											2		50	3	15		4									114	
E. orbicularis														-	4	1						1				5	
E. rotatus											1	47	88	3	68	18	15	30	35	1	25	8	3	2		· 344	
Emphanisporites sp.												1	4			1										6 '	
14 Geminospora																											10.14
6. antaxics 6. lemurata																		1	5				1			52	
6. micropaxilla																		83		20 3	18 90	40	34	30 12		226 146	
6. punctata																		2	1	7	50	8		12		74	
15 Grandispora																		-	•	1		Ŷ	č	•	-	7.1	16.05
6. douglastownense												2	1	13	3	1	3	2								25	
G. longa												2	1	18	1	9	4									36	
G. macrotuberculata												3		2	5		14									49	
G. mammillata												10	9	180) 126	174	86	33	9	6		24		4		678	-,
16 Hystricosporites cor 17 Raistrickia aratra	ystus																			1	2		12		13	35 58	.71 1.18
18 Retusotriletes																				1	1	34	10	10	4	90	11.46
R. distinctus							1		2		2	20	20	15	48	15	9	8	18	35	20	31	17	12	6	279	11110
R. dittonensis				9	5	4	80) 1	2	3									10							104	
R. dubiosus							30		1		1			10		2			3	17	13	10	10	4		131	
R. rotundus							28	}				2	2	8	2	1					-				1.22	43	
R. rugulatus	-																			3	2				1	6	1.5
 Retispora lepidophyt Rhabdosporites langi 												10	77	7	24	70	10	40	1.4	4	٢A	7	7	A	- 5	5	.10
20 Rnabdosporites langi 21 Samaisporites triang												47	57	3	24	20	19	47	14	14	10			4		258 184	5.25 3.75
22 Spinozonotriletes na																					4					16	.33

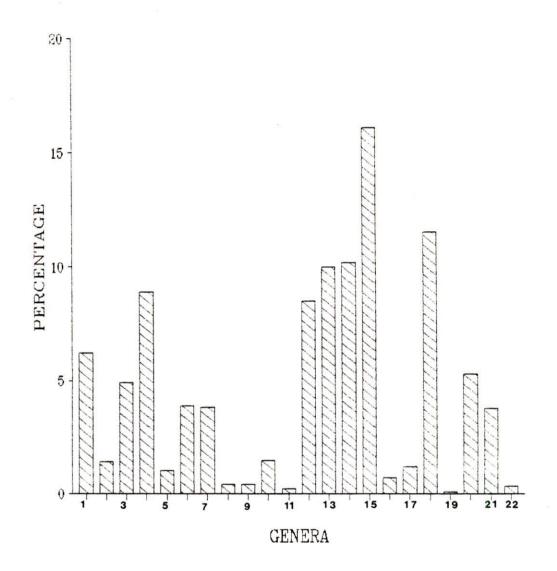


Figure 11. Relative Frequency of the Devonian Miospores from Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

			Tab	le		in	Sec	tio	n T	Rep wo o each	ft	he	Far	agh	an	For	nat	ion	at	Kul				han.				
		MG	2 8 1	2 8 2	285	2 8 7		2 9 0	2 9 7	0 0		3 0 4	3 0 5	3 0 6	3 0 7	8 0 8	3 0 9	3 1 0	3 1 6	3 1 8		3 2 3	3 2 5	3 2 7	3 2 8	2	SUM	%
1	Acritarch type A.																							1	2	2	5	.37
2	Chomotriletes																											6.91
	C. bistchoense																					1	2	6	4	11	24	
	C. vedugensis																					6	4	12	17	30	69	
3	Cymatiosphaera perimembrana					1	3	12																			16	1.19
4	Dictyotidium granulatum																					3	2	1		5	11	.82
5	Diexallophasis remota																					1	2		3	1	7	.52
6	Deltotosoma intonsum																							3	12	22	37	2.75
7	Duvernaysphaera tessella																								1		1	.07
8	Evittia geometrica																								2	5	7	.52
9	Gorgonisphaeridium																											10.63
	6. abstrusum							5		i								3					1			6	16	
	G. discissum							18	2	23	4							27			2	1	5			45	127	
10	Leiosphaeridia sp.							11	2	178	10) 15	5 11	20		32		50	60	10	5		2	48	72	26	550	40.86
11	Lophosphaeridium segregum																				3	4	7	20	25	36	95	7.06
12	Melikeriopalla venulosa																							3	2	10	15	1.11
13	Navifusa excilis																			5	10	15	i	20	35	49	134	9.96
14	Papulogabata annulata																					2	5	75	61	18	161	11.96
15	Polyedryxium decorum			2	4	4	i	5	3								1	6					1		2		29	2.15
16	Somphophragma miscellum																					2	3	1	4		10	.74
17	Stellinium micropolygonale																					1		2	5		в	.59
18	Veryhachium trispinosum		1	1	2		3	1											2		1	2	2	3	5	1	24	1.78

1 6 1

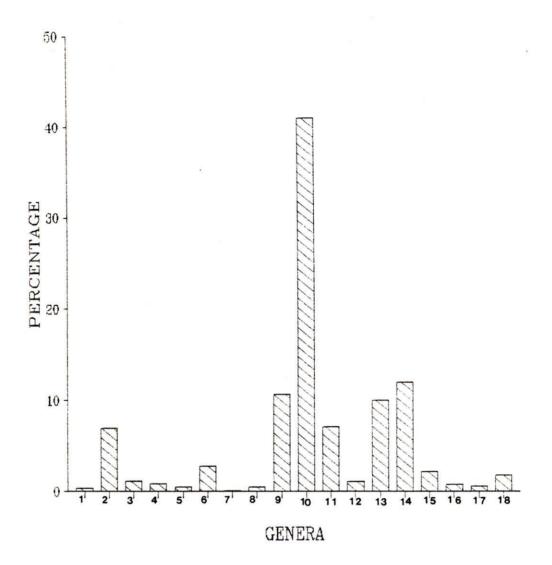


Figure 12. Relative Frequency of the Devonian Acritarchs in Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

H. tractiferinus; Striatoabietites multistriatus; Schizaeoisporites microrugosus; Rhizomasporites radiata; Platysaccus papilionis and P. densus; Striatopodocarpites rarus and S. cancellatus; Vittatina lata; Ephedripites ellipticus; Tiwariasporis gondwanensis and T. flavatus; Horriditriletes ramosus; Laevigatosporites vulgaris; Schizopollis sp.; Decussatisporites sp.; Lueckisporites sp.; Protohaploxypinus sp.; Crustaesporites sp.; Leiotriletes sp.; unknown pollen type A; unknown pollen type B, and unknown pollen type C.

The relative percentage of each genus and species was calculated based on counts of one thousand grains per sample for each study section (see Tables 6 and 7). The base of this zone is not very rich in pollen and data here are limited to four samples (MG-274, MG-275, MG-331, MG-332) which yielded a diverse, well-preserved assemblage.

Table 5. Spectrum of different palynomorph groups and their percentages in the Permian part of the Faraghan Formatin in Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan. Numbers of each group are used in figure 13.

No.	Group	Rel. %	
1	Disaccate striatiti	60.05	
2	Monosaccate non-striatiti	9.15	
3	Monosaccate striatiti	10.00	
4	Monocolplate	5.5	
5	Spores	5.35	
6	Disaccate non-striatiti	5.1	
7	Polycolpate	2.85	
8	Polysaccate	1.8	

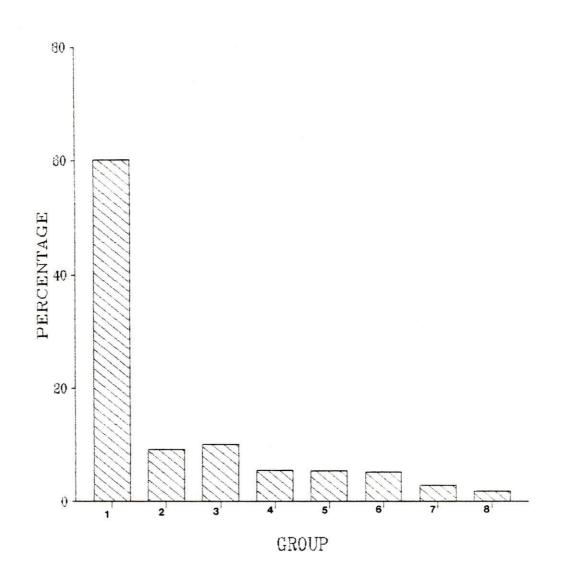


Figure 13. Relative Frequency of the Palynomorph Groups from the Permian Part of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Table 6. Relative frequency and percentages of genera throughout the Permian part of the Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan. Number for each genus correspond to those of figure 14.

#	List of Genera	8
1	Protohaploxypinus	13.6
2	Vittatina	11.45
3	Hamiapollenites	10.00
2 3 4	Striatopodocarpites	9.5
5	Complexisporites	7.4
5 6 7	Costapollenites	4.2
7	Fusacolpites	3.3
8	Potonieisporites	2.80
9	unknown pollen type B	2.75
10	Boutakoffites	2.60
11	Caheniasaccites	2.40
12	Laevigatosporites*	2.30
13	Tiwariasporis*	2.25
14	Ginkgocycadophytus	2.2
15	Striomonosaccites	2.2
16	Ephedripites	1.75
17	Nuskoisporites	1.55
18	Crustaesporites	1.5
19	Sulcatisporites	1.5
20	Pityosporites	1.5
21	Corisaccites	1.35
22	Plicatipollenites	1.25
23	unknown type A	1.15
24	Rhizomaspora	1.15
25	Schizaeoisporites	1.1
26	Striatoabietites	1
27	unknown type C	0.9
28	Walikalesaccites	0.85
29	Høegiasaccites	0.75
30	Horriditriletes*	0.65
31	Kosankeisporites	0.6
32	Mabuitasaccites	0.6
33	Decussatisporites	0.6
34	Platysaccus	0.5
35	Lueckisporites	0.35
36	Schizopollis	0.30
37	Leiotriletes*	0.15

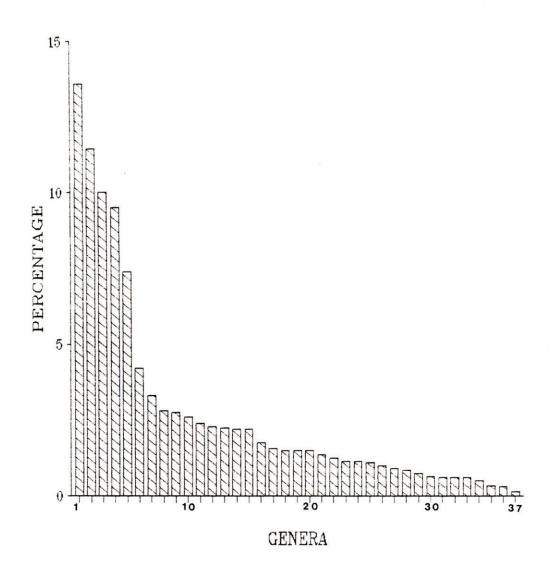


Figure 14. Relative Frequency of the Permian Palynomorph Genera from the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

#	List of species	# grains	ક
1 2	Boutakoffites quibus B. elongatus	15 37	0.75
3 4	Caheniasaccites ovatus C. ellipticus	18 30	0.9 1.5
	Complexisporites polymorphus	148	7.4
	Costapollenites ellipticus	84	4.2
5	Corisaccites alutas	27	1.35
6 7	Crustaesporites globosus C. spp.	10 20	0.5 1
8	Decussatisporites sp.	12	0.6
9	Ephedripites ellipticus	35	1.75
10 11	Fusacolpites ovatus F. fusus	24 48	1.2 2.4
12	Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus	42	2.1
13 14 15	Hamiapollenites perisporites H. karrooensis H. tractiferinus	1 30 50 20	6.5 2.50 1.00
16	Horriditriletes ramosus*	13	0.65
17	Høegiasaccites transitus	15	0.75
18	Kosankeisporites elegans	12	0.60
19	Laevigatosporites vulgaris*	46	2.3
20	Leiotriletes sp.*	3	0.15
21	Lueckisporites sp.	7	0.35
22	Mabuitasaccites ovatus	12	0.6
23 24	Nuskoisporites triangularis N. rotatus	17 14	0.85 0.70

Table 7. Total counts and reltive percentages of individual palynospecies in the Permian portion of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan (n = 2000).

168

Table 7 (continued)

#	List of species	# grains	ક
25	Pityosporites giganteus	30	1.5
26	Platysaccus papilionis	6	0.3
27	P. densus	4	
28	Plicatipollenites indicus	25	1.25
29	Potonieisporites granulatus	41	2.05
30	P. neglectus	15	0.75
31	Protohaploxypinus diagonalis	172	8.5
32	P. goraiensis	100	5.0
33	P. sp.	20	1
34	Rhizomaspora radiata	23	1.15
36	Schizaeoisporites microrugosus	14	0.7
37	S. sp.	8	0.4
38	Schizopollis sp.	6	0.3
39	Striatopodocarpites rarus	160	8.0
40	S. cancellatus	30	1.5
41	Striomonosaccites ovatus	15	0.75
42	S. triangularis	29	1.45
43	Sulcatisporites splendens	30	1.5
44	Tiwariasporis flavatus	19	0.95
45	T. gondwanensis	26	1.3
46	Vittatina lata	40	2.0
47	V. costabilis	59	2.95
48	V. subsaccata	130	6.50
49	Walikalesaccites ellipticus	17	0.85
50	unknown pollen type A	23	1.15
51	unknown pollen type B	55	2.75
52	unknown pollen type C	18	0.9

Figure 15. Stratigraphic distribution of palynomorphs in Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.

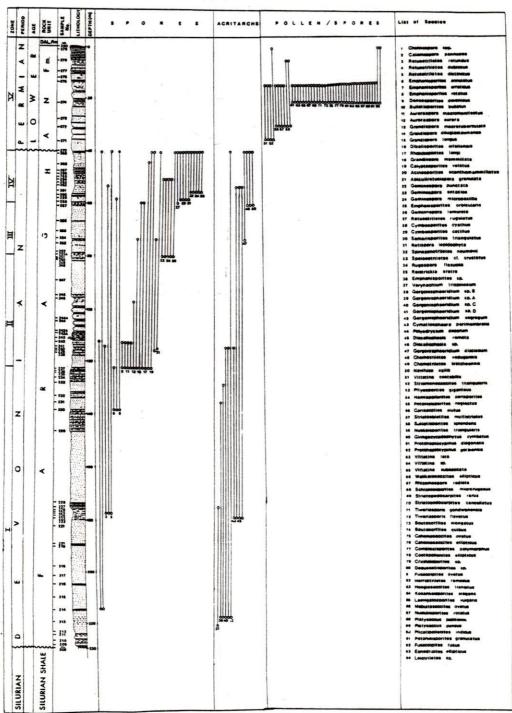
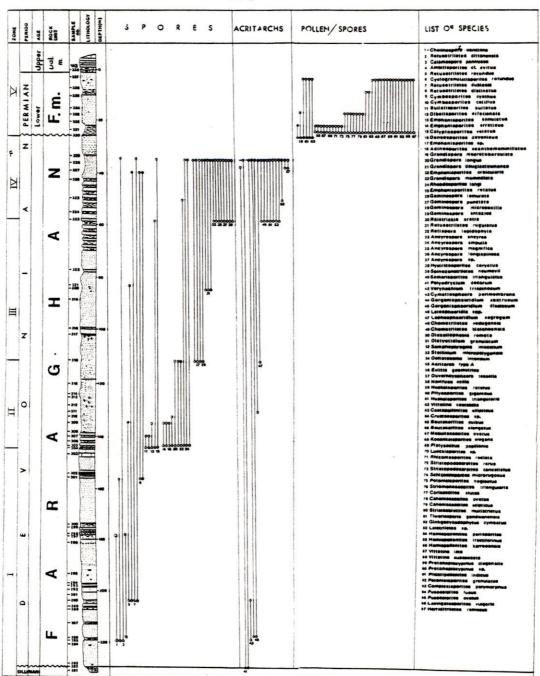


Figure 16. Stratigraphic distribution of pollen/spore and acritarchs in Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Tang-e-Zakin, Kuh-e-Faraghan.



This zone is considered to be Lower Permian in age ranging from part of the Sakmarian to the Kungurian. In general, this zone is correlatable with the <u>Vittatina</u> <u>costabillis</u> (VS) and Disaccate Striatiti zones (DS) of western Europe (Clayton, et al., 1977). Some of the components of this zone are similar to those from, the Lower Permian of northern Iran (Chataeuneuf, et al., 1979), the United States (Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966), Turkey (Akyol, 1975), the Arabian Peninsula (Hemer, 1965), Tiwari, 1967), Bolivia (Cousminer, 1965), Australia (Balme & Hennelly, 1955; Segroves, 1970), West-Pakistan (Venkatachala & Kar, 1966; Bose & Maheshwari, 1968; Hart, 1963a, 1964; and Stapleton, 1977), and the Barakar stage of India (Potonie & Lele, 1959; Bharadwaj, 1962).

Characteristic Lower Permian taxa include <u>Hamiapollenites perisporites</u> and <u>H. karrooensis; Vittatina</u> <u>subsaccata</u> and <u>V. costabillis; Costapollenites ellipticus;</u> <u>Plicatipollenites indicus; Boutakoffites elongatus</u> and <u>B.</u> <u>quibus; Caheniasaccites ellipticus</u> and <u>C. ovatus;</u> <u>Mabuitasaccites ovatus; Nuskoisporites triangularis;</u> <u>Høegiasaccites transitus; Walikalesaccites ellipticus;</u> <u>Potonieisporites neglectus</u> and <u>P. granulatus;</u> <u>Protohaploxypinus diagonalis; Schizaeoisporites</u> <u>microrugosus; Striomonosaccites triangularis</u> and <u>S. ovatus;</u> <u>Sulcatisporites splendens; Tiwariasporis gondwanensis and T.</u> <u>flavatus; Horriditriletes ramosus; Fusacolpites ovatus and</u>

F. fusus; Corisaccites alutas; Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus and Schizopollis sp.

Except for Laevigatosporites vulgaris, which is a Carboniferous relict form, other species (see Table 7) associated with these Lower Permian index species are longranging Permian forms, some with ranges extending to the early Mesozoic. The palynological slides from this assemblage zone were examined for reworked palynomorphs. A few reworked specimens were noted in the lowermost part of the Lower Permian zone (MG-270, MG-330), including Emphanisporites rotatus, Geminospora lemurata and Ancyrospora sp. All reworked forms have been extensively altered and they are quite rare in contrast to their abundance and excellent preservation in the uppermost Devonian samples. The palynological data document an extensive hiatus in the Faraghan area that lasted from at least the Famennian stage to the end of the Carboniferous period.

Parts of this diastem may represent non-depositional intervals or the extensive erosion of Upper Devonian and Carboniferous sediments, perhaps in conjunction with the Hercynian orogeny at the end of the Devonian. This latter possibility is consistent with data from the Arabian peninsula and Oman (Hughes Clark, 1988; Besems & Schuurman, 1987).

In addition to the palynological study of two stratigraphic sections from the Faraghan area, seven samples

were also studied from the Chal-i-Sheh area (Fig. 19) in order to determine the age of the Faraghan Formation in the Chal-i-Sheh area. The Carboniferous age determination of the Chal-i-Sheh area, based on the occurrence of <u>Sigillaria</u> <u>Persica</u> Seward (1931), has been a source of controversy for the age assignment of Faraghan Formation in the Zagros basin. The samples were selected from below, within and above of <u>Sigillaria</u> persica zone (see Fig. 19). A total 22 genera and 24 species of spores, pollen and microphytoplankton were identified.

The Chal-i-Sheh assemblage consists of 12 pollen genera (14 species), 9 spore genera (9 species), a single species of marine phytoplankton, and scolecodont remains (Tables 8 and 9).

The palynofloral composition suggests a Early Permian age for the Faraghan Formation in the Chal-i-Sheh area and is consistent with the Early Permian assemblage in the Faraghan area.

Carboniferous spore species are somewhat more common at Chal-i-Sheh, while pollen taxa are somewhat less diverse than at Faraghan. In general, the Chal-i-Sheh palynomorph assemblage is somewhat similar to that recorded by Akyol (1975) from the Lower Permian of Turkey. The majority of

Table 8 . Point Counts Data of the Permian Palynomorphs and Scolecodonts in Chal-i-Sheh Area.

This composite assemblage is based on seven samples taken from the base of the Lower Permian section at Chal-i-Sheh. This is the part of the section in which <u>Sigillaria persica</u> (Seward, 1932) was first collected by Harrison in the early 1930's.

List of species	MG- 148	MG- 149	MG- 150	MG- 151	MG- 152	MG- 153	MG- 154
Calamospora microrugosa*	-	-	-	2		-	-
Ephedripites ellipticus		-	-	-	-	2	-
Fusacolpites ovatus	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus	-	-	2	4	-	7	-
Grandispora sp.*	-	-			-	2	<u></u> 23
Gulisporites cochlearius*	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Hamiapollenites perisporites	2	3	68	17	6	105	6
Hamiapollenites saccatus	-	-	19	24	7	21	21
Horriditriletes ramosus*	-	-			3		
Kraeuselisporites splendens*	-	-	13	67	17	23	3
Laevigatosporites vulgaris*	-	-	11	3	7	10	3 3
Leiotriletes sp.*	-	-	9	3	18	4	-
Nuskoisporites triangularis	-	-	3	4	2	6	2
Nuskoisporites rotatus		-	5	2	1	6 2	-
Pityosporites giganteus	-	-	8	14	8	13	5
Plicatipollenites indicus		-	-	-	8 3	7	4
Potonieisporites granulatus	-	5	23	6	_		10
Protohaploxypinus diagonalis	-	4	1	1	1	9 3	
Punctatisporites gretensis*		-	18	10	11	9	2
Scolecodonts**	-	-	6	16	11	8	2 2
Striatopodocarpites sp.	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Sulcatisporites splendens	-	-	22	12	8	41	3
Thymospora perverrucosa*	-	-	10	8	4	10	3
Vittatina costabilis	2	2	16	2	-	-	-
Veryhachium riburgense***		-	2	1000000 10000	-	-	-

spore species

** Jaw of Permian worms

*** Acritarch species

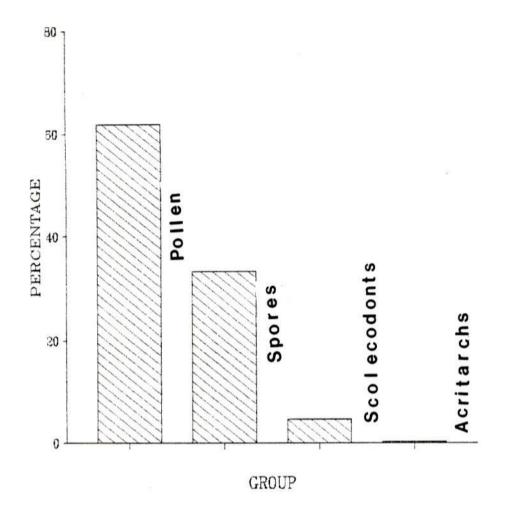


Figure 17. Relative Frequency of Permian Pollen, Spores, Scolecodonts, and Acritarchs from the Faraghan Formation at Chal-i-Sheh Area, Northwestern Zagros Basin.

Table 9.	Relative percentages of palynomorphs (spores,
	pollen, and acritarchs) and Scolecodonts from
	seven samples from the Chal-i-Sheh area. Numbers
	for each genus are used in Figure 18.

#	List of Genera	# of % grains		
1	Hamiapollenites	299	32.5	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Kraeuselisporites*	123	13.37	
3	Sulcatisporites	86	9.35	
4	Potonieisporites	53	5.76	
5	Punctatisporites*	50	5.43	
6	Pityosporites	48	5.22	
7	Scolecodonts**	43	4.67	
8	Thymospora*	35	3.8	
9	Laevigatosporites*	34	3.7	
10	Leiotriletes*	34	3.7	
11	Vittatina	33	3.6	
12	Nuskoisporites	29	3.15	
13	Ginkgocycadophytus	13	1.4	
14	Protohaploxypinus	12	1.3	
15	Gulisporites*		0.54	
16	Horriditriletes*	5 5	0.54	
17	Striatopodocarpites	4	0.4	
18	Fusacolpites		0.4	
19	Plicatipollenites	2	0.22	
20	Ephedripites	2	0.22	
21	Calamospora*	4 2 2 2 2 2 2	0.22	
22	Grandispora*	2	0.22	
23	Veryhachium***	2	0.22	

spore species Jaw of Permian worms Acritarch species

without star, pollen grains

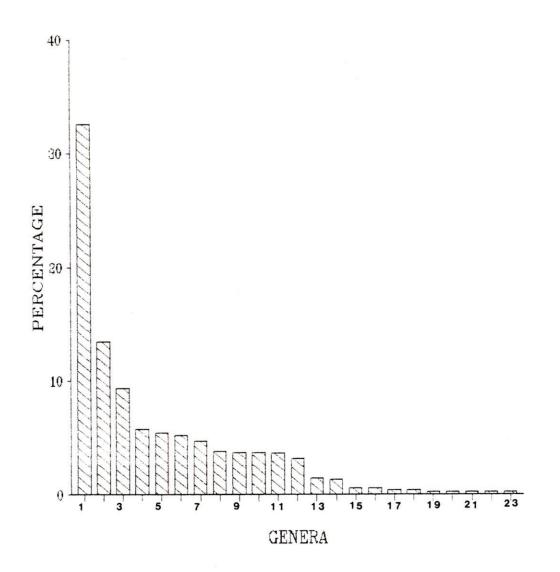


Figure 18. Relative Frequency of the Permian Genera from the Faraghan Formation at Chal-i-Sheh Area.

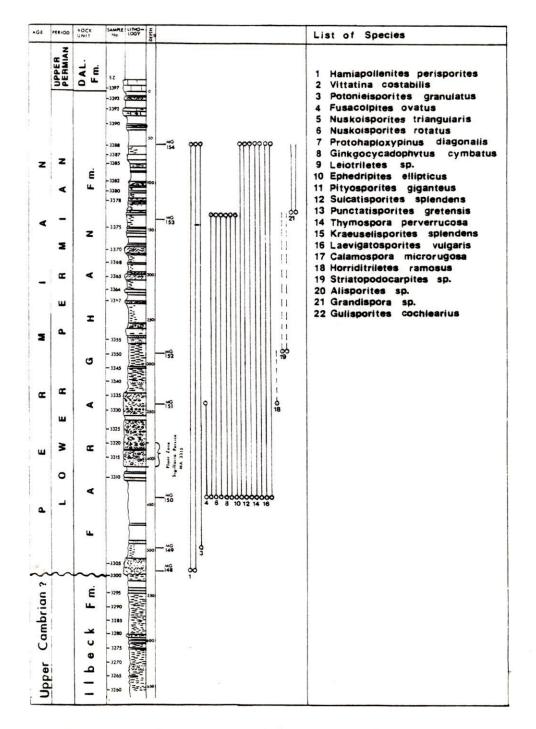


Figure 19.

Stratigraphic distribution of pollen and spores of the Faraghan Formation in Chal-i-Sheh area (After Szabo, Rush, and Khosravi, 1977)

the Chal-i-Sheh taxa consist of Lower Permian species and the remainder are species that range from the Carboniferous through the Permian. There are no species diagnostic of the Upper Carboniferous nor are there taxa indicative of an exclusively Late Permian assignment.

Paleogeography of The Devonian

The records of plant microfossil and megafossil floras both demonstrate that the earliest land plant evolution goes back to the Silurian or perhaps slightly earlier. Based on simple triletes spores from the coeval strata of Europe, Africa, North and South America, Gray and Boucot (1977) have suggested that spore-producing plants were widespread. Banks (1975) suggested that both plant megafossil remains and spore microfossils suggest broad cosmopolitanism through much of the Devonian period. However, Edwards (1973) argues that there are distinctions between northern and southern hemisphere megafossils through the Early and Middle Devonian. Although the Australian floras show a high portion of northern hemisphere types, distinction between southern microfossil floras is becoming increasingly apparent. A palynologically-based distinction between Euramerican and Gondwanic provinces has been suggested by Bar and Riegel (1974). They claim that the distinction is most pronounced during the Middle Devonian. They also claim that provincialism diminished in the Late Devonian, resulting from the formation of Pangaea.

The past decade has seen a proliferation of papers which describe Devonian spore assemblages. Most of these papers have been concerned with descriptive taxonomy and with the refinement of stratigraphic information. There is little comment in these papers as to whether these

assemblages constituted a single phytogeographic province, or numerous provinces. However, the possibility of regional differences and also similarities have been suggested by some authors. Richardson (1969) suggested that there is sufficient data for intercontinental correlation between two sides of the present Atlantic by using microfloras at the generic level but that species differences indicate clear regional provincialism that prevents species-level intercontinental correlation.

McGregor (1977) recorded 89 taxa from the Devonian Gaspé sequence of eastern Canada where 30 of these had not previously been recorded and 21 species appear in the coeval strata of the Eifel region. Streel (1974) suggests that the global distribution of <u>Retispora lepidophyta</u> indicates a cosmopolitan terrestrial vegetation during that interval. According to Streel (Ibid) and the palaeogeographic maps of Smith et al. (1973), the distribution of <u>Retispora</u> <u>lepidophyta</u> was confined to a wide equatorial belt in which migration to regions such as Australia was possible along the southern shore of the Tethys sea. Streel (1974) discerned no close relationship between circum-Atlantic palynofloras and those of Australia, apart from the presence of <u>Retispora lepidophyta</u>.

Playford (1976) described an assemblage from the Devonian of northern Australia and emphasized the strongly endemic character of the Australian suites. Based on that study, Playford (1976) suggested that there is no

phytogeographic link between North America and Europe. He suggests that the Australian spore assemblages may have been linked with southern Tethyan localities such as Libya but the latter are too poorly documented for detailed comparison.

An important general survey of world distribution patterns of the Devonian spores was recently presented by McGregor (1979, 1981). He stresses that the relative paucity of data outside the Old Red Sandstone continent makes it premature to define spore provinces outside that region. However, McGregor (1979) did make some very general points. These include comments on the cosmopolitanism of some species such as <u>Retispora lepidophyta</u> that suggest a wider equatorial zone of distribution than proposed by Streel (1974). Also McGregor suggested that the genus <u>Archaeoperisaccus</u> has been confined to paleoequatorial regions of the present Northern Hemisphere, extending in a SW-NE direction through Hudson Bay, southern Greenland and southern Scandinavia (McGregor, 1979, p. 182, Fig. 3).

As documented in the earlier sections, the Devonian spore "ssemblage zone of the Faraghan area shares certain genera and species in common with those of the Old Red Sandstone continent, especially in the Early and Middle Devonian, but that the most precise comparisons are to assemblages from Saudi Arabia and western Australia, particularly in the pattern of occurrence of bifurcatespined spores such as Hystricosporites and Ancyrospora.

These genera occur in the Middle Devonian sediments in the Old Red Sandstone continent but appear to be confined to the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) of the Faraghan area, Saudi Arabia and western Australia. Moreover, the marine microphytoplankton taxa of the Devonian of the Faraghan area are quite similar to those of western Australia (Playford & Dring, 1981). These marine palynomorph species include <u>Deltotosoma intonsum, Papulogabata annulata</u>,

Lophosphaeridium segregum, Dictyotidium granulatum, Evittia geometrica, Gorgonisphaeridium discissum, Navifusa exilis, Somphophragma miscellum, and Melikeriopalla venulosa. Based on these palynological data, it would be reasonable to consider that this part of the Zagros basin of Iran, Saudi Arabia and western Australia were at similar palaeolatitudes along located the southern shore of Tethys Sea. Such a reconstruction based on palynomorph data is supported by Devonian palaeogeographic maps of Heckel and Witzke (1979).

186 Palaeogeography of Permian

Correspondence between the well-defined plant megafossil floral provinces and those derived from palynology is clearer in the Permian than any other late Palaeozoic period. The palynological characteristics of four major provinces (Euramerican, Angaran, Caythaysian and Gondwonian) of classical palaeobotany are summarized by Hart (1964). Consequently, Hart (1964) proposed finer subdivisions of these provinces, particularly in Eurasia, suggesting a complex of latitudinally controlled plant geographic zones for the Permian.

Hart (1969) suggests that the Siberian association of the Angaran flora approximates a northern polar element. Other subdivisions of this flora represent concentrically arranged belts in the north temperate zone and an equatorial belt and comprise floras of the Middle East, the Salt Range of Pakistan, and southern Indo-China.

An equatorial position for part of southeast Asia in the Permian has also been suggested by Kremp (1974, 1975). He restated earlier palaeobotanical arguments based on the similarity of megafossils of the Cathaysian flora with floras of the western United States. Kremp claims that palynological data support this comparison. He suggests that both Chinese and North America assemblages reflect a tropical flora. In Asia, this flora is found in Korea, eastern China, Indochina, Malaysia and Sumatra. According to Kremp, this region formed a single "China plate", which was located at the equator in the late Palaeozoic and subsequently moved northwards.

The biogeographic relationships of floras from the southern coastal region of the Permian Tethys has been the subject of speculation with regard both to the palynoflora and plant megafossils. Palynological assemblages from the Salt Range (Pakistan) have been described in detail by Balme (1970). Waterhouse (1976) described the assemblages of Chhidruan age (probably Middle Permian) that show similarities to those from the Urals and Gondwana.

There is also an endemic element present, in addition to taxa recorded previously from Europe and the Middle East. The Middle East palynofloras suggest that the position of this landmass lay between India and the east coast of Africa. Chateauneuf and Stampfli (1979) have recorded palynofloras from Permian sequences in northern part of Iran (Elburz Mountain) that they believe are intermediate in composition between those of the Salt Range of Pakistan and Iraq.

Akyol (1975) has documented assemblages from coal seams of Early Permian age in Turkey which contain genera and species in common with assemblages from southeastern China. Palynological data presented here thus suggest that the southwestern and western regions of Iran show a southeast Asian influence. A similar mixture of Cathaysian elements has long been recognized in megafossil floras from Hazro in

Turkey (Wagner, 1962), leading Lacey (1975) to speculate on a possible migration route for these taxa. Migration along the northern shore of the Tethyan sea appears to be ruled out by the absence of any known Cathaysian types in Europe or the U.S.S.R., suggesting a possible southern route for ancestral lineages, perhaps in the Carboniferous. A wealth of palynological data are available from the Congo (Bose & Kar, 1966, 1968, 1969, 1976), southeast Africa (Anderson, 1977), the Arabian Peninsula (Hemer, 1965), and from the United States (Tschudy and Kosanke, 1966; Wilson, 1962; Jizba, 1962). These data provide a sound basis for comparison with the Iranian assemblages of the present study.

53 spore and pollen species occur in the Lower Permian part of the two study sections from the Faraghan area and 25 spore, pollen and one acritarch species are present in the Chal-i-Sheh area. These species are considered to be sufficiently distinct to have potential value in defining floral regions of the Early Permian of the Zagros Basin in Iran. These species are listed in Table 10 for the Faraghan area and in Table 11 for the Chal-i-Sheh area. These data document the occurrence of similar forms from coeval strata in other parts of the world.

Table 10. Comparison of the Lower Permian Miospore Assemblages of the Faraghan Area with Gondwanaland Countries, Middle East and North America

Encountered taxa of Faraghan area	Turkey N. Iran	Saudi Arabia	Gabon Congo S. Africa	India a	West Pakistan	Australia	N. America U.S.A. Canada
Pityosporites giganteus	_	-	+	+	-	+	_
Striatopodocarpites rarus	-	-	+	-	+		-
Striatopodocarpites cancellatus	3 5	-	+	+	+	+	-
Platysaccus papilionis	-	-	+	+	-	-	+
Platysaccus densus	-	-	+	-	-	<u> </u>	<u></u>
Hamiapollenites saccatus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Protohaploxypinus diagonalis	-	+	+	+	+	-	-
Striomonosaccites triangularis	_	_	+	+	-	-	-
Striomonosaccites ovatus		-	+	+	-	-	-
Horriditriletes ramosus	-	-	+	-	-	+	-
Potonieisporites neglectus	20 	-	+	+	.—	-	-
Potonieisporites granulatus	-		+	-	-	-	-
Nuskoisporites triangularis			+	+	-	-	-
Plicatipollenites indicus	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Nuskoisporites rotatus	-	-	+	+	+	+	-
Complexisporites polymorphus	-	-	+	+	-	-	+
Caheniasaccites ovatus		-	+	10 11	-	-	-
Caheniasaccites ellipticus	-	-	+	-	-	-	-
Fusacolpites ovatus		-	+	-	-	-	
Vittatina subsaccata	-	—	+	-	: ::	-	-
Vittatina costabilis	+	+	+	-	-		+
Vittatina lata	-	-	+	-	-	-	+
Decussatisporites sp.	-	-	+	+	-	-	
Corisaccites alutas	-	-	+	+	+	+	-
Walikalesaccites ellipticus	-	-	+	-	1 - 1	—	-
Høegiasaccites transitus	_	-	+	-	-	10 11	-
Costapollenites ellipticus	-	-	+	-	-	a //	+

Table 10. (continued)

Encountered taxa of Faraghan area	Turkey N. Iran	Saudi Arabia	Gabon Congo S. Afric	India a	West Pakistan	Australia	N. America U.S.A. Canada
Schizaeoisporites microrugosus		_	-		-	_	+
Sulcatisporites splendens	+	-	-	+	+	+	+
Hamiapollenites perisporites	-	-	+	-	-	-	+
Laevigatosporites vulgaris	+		-	+	+	+	+
Kosankeisporites elegans	-	—	-	+	-	-	÷
Hamiapollenites karrooensis			+	-	-	-	+
Hamiapollenites tractiferinus		+	+	-	-		+
Mabuitasaccites ovatus	-	-	+	_	-	-	-
Boutakoffites quibus		-	+		-	-	-
Boutakoffites elongatus	-	-	+	-	-	—	-
Tiwariasporis gondwanensis	+	2 - 2	+	+	-	-	-
Tiwariasporis flavatus	-	-	+	-	-	-	
Schizopollis spp.	-	-	+	+	-	-	-
Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus	-	+	+	+	+	-	+
Striatoabietites multistriatus	-	+	+	-	-	+	+
Rhizomaspora radiata		-	+	+	+		+
Ephedripites ellipticus	-	-	+	+	+	_	+

Table 11. Comparison of the Lower Permian Miospore Assemblages from the Faraghan Formation in the Chal-i-Sheh Area with Gondwanaland Countries, Middle East and North America

Encountered species of Chal-i-Sheh	Turkey N. Iran	Saudi Arabia	Gabon Congo S. Afric	India a	West Pakistan	Australia	N. America U.S.A. Canada
Ephedripites ellipticus	-	+	+	+	+	-	
Fusacolpites fusus	-	-	+		-	-	-
Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus		+	+	+	+	—	+
Hamiapollenites perisporites		-	+	-	-	-	+
Hamiapollenites saccatus	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Nuskoisporites triangularis			+	+			
Nuskoisporites rotatus			+	+	+	+	-
Pityosporites giganteus	-	-	+	+	-	+	-
Pilicatipollenites indicus	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Potonieisporites granulatus		-	+		-		-
Protohaploxypinus diagonalis		+	+	+	+	-	_
Sulcatisporites splendens	+	_	+	+	+	+	+
Vittatina costabilis	+	+	+	-	-	-	+
Kraeuselisporites splendens	+	+	-	-		+	1
Calamospora microrugosa*	+	-	-	_	_	-	-
Laevigatosporites vulgaris*	+	-	-	+	+	+	+
Gulisporites cochlearius	+	-	-	-	-		(a))
Harriditriletes ramosus		-	+	-	-	+	-
Thymospora perrerrucosa	+	-		-	-	-	-
Puctatisporites gretensis	+	+	+	+	+	+	-

In general, the Lower Permian assemblage of the Faraghan area is similar to those recorded from Gondwanic assemblages: Fusacolpites fusus and F. ovatus; Plicatipollenites indicus; Striomonosaccites triangularis and S. ovatus; Walikalesaccites ellipticus; Høegiasaccites transitus; Mabuitasaccites ovatus; Boutakoffites quibus and B. elongatus; Corisaccites alutas; Tiwariasporis gondwanensis and T. flavatus; Caheniasaccites ovatus and C. ellipticus; Potonieisporites neglectus and P. granulatus; Nuskoisporites triangularis and N. rotatus; Decussatisporites sp. and Schizopollis sp. The palynological associations of the Faraghan area are most similar to those of Africa. As documented in Table 10, certain species have been recorded only from the Africa, including: Fusacolpitus fusus and F. ovatus; Caheniasaccites ovatus and C. ellipticus, Walikalesaccites ellipticus; Høegiasaccites transitus; Mabuitasaccites ovatus; Boutakoffites guibus and B. elongatus; Vittatina subsaccata and Decussatisporites sp. These occurrences suggest that the Zagros basin and portions of the African Plate were not very distant from one another and that they may have been at about the same latitude along the southern shore of the Tethys sea.

Gondwanic elements are present in the Chal-i-Sheh area but they are less diverse than at Faraghan or in the Durod Formation (Chateuneuf and Stampfli, 1979) of northern Iran. This contrast may reflect the relative proximity of the

Faraghan area to the Gondwanic land mass and a relatively more distant position of Chal-i-Sheh toward a Cathaysian source area.

Such a geographic reconstruction would imply that portions of Iran were geographically disjunct in the Permian, a suggestion which has not previously been made on the basis of other geological data. An alternative interpretation of the differences in palynological assemblages from Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh is that the Chali-Sheh material may be somewhat older (earlier in the Permian) than the Faraghan samples. Such a determination is consistant with the higher spore diversity and lower pollen diversity noted at Chal-i-Sheh in comparison with the study sections from the Faraghan area and is the most probable explanation given our present understanding of the tectonic history of Iran.

In Chal-i-Sheh, the Limnic condition, which was the predominant condition of the sediment in Turkey, had the same effect on the vegetation as at Kuh-e-Gareh and Zard-Kuh. This is indicated by the remnants of Carboniferous forests (including <u>Sigillaria persica</u>) at Chal-i-Sheh and coalseams at Kuh-e-Gareh and in Turkey. Due to the similarity of the Lower Permian assemblage of Chal-i-Sheh with those of the early Permian of Turkey, it might be suggested that the vegetation in the northwestern Zagros Basin had similarities to that of the Cathaysian province. Consequently they may represent similar palaeolatitudes.

Based on abundance and diversity of conifer pollen, a mesic temperate condition is suggested for the Early Permian assemblage, consistent with a geographic position between 30 to 40 degrees of palaeolatitude. The palynological results of this study are consistent with palaeogeographic world maps of Smith, et al. (1983) and palaeobiogeographic maps of Hart (1969). These maps have placed Iran, Saudi Arabia and Africa between 30 to 60 degrees palaeolatitude during the Lower Permian.

Palaeoecology

195

One of the principal ecological goals of the Faraghan study was the reconstruction of the position of the depositional sites, through time, in relation to nearby land and sea features. The relative proportions of spores, pollen, marine phytoplankton (primarily acritarchs), chitinozoans, and scolecodonts provides one approach to such a reconstruction.

Spores and pollen grains are produced as a result of the reproductive processes of terrestrial plants. In Paleozoic deposits, wind can be assumed to be the primary dispersal vector. The relative aerodynamic qualities of the individual palynomorphs and prevailing winds determine, to a large extent, the pattern of winnowing that serves to alter the relative composition of the wind-born assemblage at progressively greater distances from the source plant communities. Some of the wind-born assemblage will be deposited directly into sedimentary environments on the coastal margin, nearshore marine, and off-shore marine sites. Other terrestrial palynomorphs will be deposited in streams and rivers to be borne by water to a variety on onshore and off-shore depositional sites. Relative hydrodynamic qualities, resistance to mechanical and chemical degradation (both biological and non-biological), distribution of distributaries on the paleocoastline, longshore currents, and turbidity flow patterns are all

factors that control the differential composition of water transported palynomorph assemblages. All other factors being equal, the absolute abundance of terrestrial palynomorphs can be expected to decline with increasing distance from the paleoshoreline with patterns of winnowing and sorting being taxon-specific (Woods, 1955; Upshaw, 1964; Cross et al., 1964).

Acritarchs, scolecodonts, and chitinozoans are the remains of marine organisms. Their representation in marine environments is a function of environmental parameters (including depth, salinity, temperature, and insolation) as well as marine current patterns that may effect the distribution of these palynomorphs both in life and after death.

Sarmiento (1957) made the following generalizations regarding acritarch (marine phytoplankton) distribution:

- They are most abundant at intermediate depths on the continental margin, decreasing in abundance in shallower and deeper water.
- (2) They require salinity levels equivalent to the open ocean and tend not to be found in environments influenced by freshwater input. This appears to also to be the case with chitinozoans and may be true of scolecodonts (marine annelids) as well.

Staplin (1961), in a study of the paleoenvironments suggested by various acritarchs, suggests the following pattern for prominent genera:

- (1) Acritarch genera with simple processes or where processes are lacking (<u>Leiosphaeridia</u>, <u>Lophosphaeridium</u>, and <u>Dictyotidium</u>) are commonly found in shales interbedded with reef carbonates and distribution becomes increasingly variable with increased distance from reef facies.
- (2) Thin-spined genera (<u>Gorgonosphaeridium</u> and <u>Veryhachium</u>) are widespread at some distance beyond reefs but are seldom found within a mile of reef deposits.
- (3) Thick-spined, polyhedral forms (<u>Multisphaeridium</u> and <u>Baltisphaeridium</u>) which appear to characterize off-reef deposits, seldom occur within 4 miles of reef deposits. The ratio of terrestrial/marine palynomorphs (primarily acritarchs) provides one approach to assessing the degree of marine influence and the relative distance from the paleoshoreline. Upshaw (1964) used this approach to document transgressive and regressive sequences in the Wyoming Cretaceous. Similar success has been realized in the study of a number of Cretaceous sequences from the western interior of North America (Thompson, 1969).

Quantitative tabulation of the Faraghan samples included acritarchs, chitinozoans, and scolecodonts in order to obtain ecological data on the marine depositional environment and to permit estimates of the relative proximity of terrestrial communities. These data are summarized in Tables 12, and 13.

The data from the Devonian portion of the section indicate marine influence with 18 genera (25 species) of acritarchs and 25 genera (48 species) of terrestrial spores. The relatively higher diversity of terrestrial taxa (see Tables 1, 2, 3, and 4) suggest the presence of diverse, proximal terrestrial communities. Conditions may have been somewhat harsh for optimum development of marine phytoplankton based on the low diversity of such taxa. This may reflect the nearby influx of freshwater from coastal distributaries, creating brackish or periodically brackish water conditions. The dominant acritarch genera and species (Table 2, and 4) generally have morphologies similar to Staplin's (1961) groups 1 and 2, suggesting the possibility of a nearshore reef complex with relatively high energy water conditions.

Based on the ratios of miospores/acritarchs, four sedimentary intervals are recognizable from the base to the top of the Faraghan Formation. Three occur in the Devonian part and the fourth occurs in the Lower Permian part of the Faraghan Formation.

The first interval coincides with a transgressive period during which about 100 meters of sediment were deposited. These sediments consist of mainly calcareous, white, thin cross-bedded sandstones which are interbedded with calcareous, black to gray shales and dense, gray limestone beds. Other well-marked characteristics of the interval are:

Sample # MG	<pre># Grains ACRITARCHS</pre>	<pre># Grains MIOSPORES</pre>	<pre># Grains CHITINOZOANS</pre>	<pre># Grains SCOLECODONTS</pre>	Ratio MIOSPORE/ ACRITARCH
208	2		4		.00
209					
210					71227025
211	9		6		.00
212	15	5 6	8		.33
213	21	6	24		.29
214					
215					
216					
217					
218					
219					
220					
221 222	48	16	15		.33
223	50	13	20		.26
223	62	10	13		.16
225	475	69	14		.15
226	69	35	4		.51
227	274	226	16		.82
228	2/4	220	10		
229					
230	63	37			.59
231	63	37			. 59
232	13	48			3.69
233					
234					
235					
236	10	30			3.00
237	1	265			265.00
238	1	200			200.00
239					
240	1	39	20		39.00
241	1	222			222.00
242	1	242			242.00
243A		3			
244 245		12			
245		12			
246					
247					

Table 12. Point Count Data of the Devonian Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans, and Scolecodonts from Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan. Number of each genus are used in Figure 20.

Table 12. (Continued)

Sample # MG	<pre># Grains ACRITARCHS</pre>	<pre># Grains MIOSPORES</pre>	<pre># Grains CHITINOZOANS</pre>	<pre># Grains SCOLECODONTS</pre>	Ratio MIOSPORE/ ACRITARCH
249		18			
250		2			
251A		100			
252		95			
253		10000			
254	5	300		7	60.00
255					
256					
257					
258		112			
259	2	410			205.00
260					
261	2	67			33.5
262	2 2	498			249.00
263					
264		90			
265		2520			
266		500			
267		40			
268	3	497			165.67
269	3 4	496			124.00
Sum	1197	4740	124	7	
Percentage	20	78	2	7 0	
Grains Cour	nted	6068			

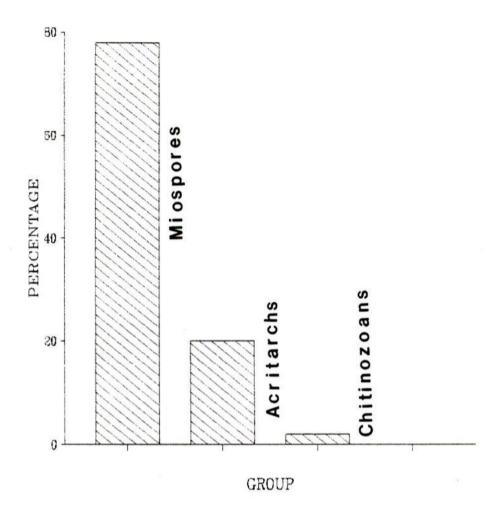


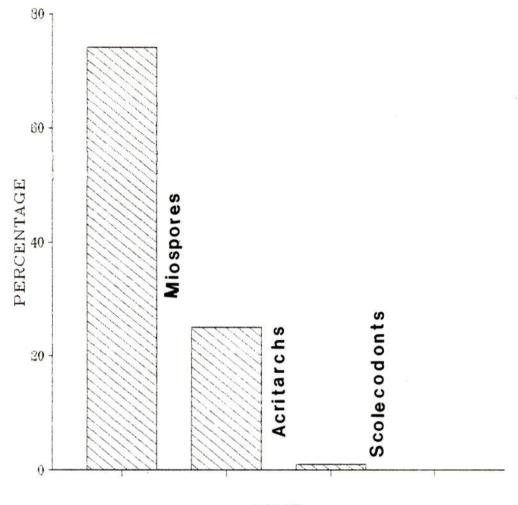
Figure 20. Relative Percentages of Devonian Palynomorphs (Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans, and Scolecodonts) in Section One of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Sample # MG	# Grains ACRITARCHS	# Grains MIOSPORES	<pre># Grains CHITINOZOANS</pre>	# Grains SCOLECODONTS	Ratio MIOSPORE/ ACRITARCE
281	34				.00
282	10	(*)			.00
283					
284					
285	8	16			2.00
286					
287	3	3			1.00
288					
289	12	16			1.33
290	60	340			5.67
291					
292					
293					
294					
295					
296					
297	1	9			9.00
298					
299					
300	176	2 7			.01
301	11	7			.64
302					
303					
304	46	49			1.07
305	50	532			10.64
306	26	474		11	18.23
307	2	507		4 3	253.50
308	32	470		3	14.69
309	95	406			4.27
310	190	315			1.66
311					
312					
313					
314					
315					
316	60	223			3.72
317					
318	36	166			4.61
319					
320	53	453			8.55

Table 13. Point Count Data of the Devonian Miospores, Acritarchs, Chitinozoans, and Scolecodonts from Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

Table 13. (Continued)

Sample # MG	# Grains ACRITARCHS	<pre># Grains MIOSPORES</pre>	<pre># Grains CHITINOZOANS</pre>	# Grains SCOLECODONTS	Ratio MIOSPORE/ ACRITARCH
321					
322					
323	21	503			23.95
325	51	449		9	8.80
327	325	203			.62
328	310	217		2 9 4	.70
329	275	250		4	.91
Sum	1887	5610	0	42	
Percentage	25	74	0 0	1	
Grains Counted		7539			



GROUP

Figure 21. Relative Percentages of Devonian Palynomorphs (Miospores, Acritarchs, Scolecodonts, and Chitinozoans) in Section Two of the Faraghan Formation at Kuh-e-Faraghan.

- It is bounded at the base by a few meters of purple shale, representing the uppermost part of the Silurian. At the top, the interval is overlain by conglomeratic beds (See Figs. 7-8).
- 2) High relative abundance of marine palynomorphs and low abundance of terrestrial spores; the dominant marine palynomorph genera are represented by <u>Gorgonisphaeridium</u>, <u>Polyedryxium</u>, <u>Cymatiosphaera</u>, <u>Veryhachium</u>, and <u>Diexallophasis</u>. The dominant spore genera which are associated with marine acritarchs of this interval are: <u>Chelinospora</u>, <u>Calamospora</u>, <u>Retusotriletes</u> and <u>Emphanisporites</u>.

The second interval represents a gradual marine regression, indicated by an increase in the ratios of miospores/acritarchs (see Tables 12 and 13). Sediments are fine-medium grained and the rate of influx was moderate with a significant degree of bioturbation. Plant debris (largely stems) was gradually supplied to the depositional sites as the basin shallowed. Accumulation of fish debris (fish scales and bone) and sedimentary structures such as current ripple marks and cross stratification are present in this unit. This unit coincides with the Middle Devonian (Eifelian-Givetian) in the Faraghan basin and is characterized by a high diversity of terrestrial plant taxa and a decrease in marine phytoplankton (See Figures, 15 and 16).

The third interval represents a marine transgression which continued until the end of the Devonian component of the Faraghan Formation. It is characterized by a decrease in the ratios of miospores/acritarchs (see Table 13). The interval begins with the appearance of new marine phytoplankton and terrestrial taxa. Sediments of this interval in Section One are characterized by conglomerates grading upward into coarse-medium grained sandstones and olive-gray, micaceous, shale layers with some invertebrate fossils. The shale layers contain abundant plant debris and hematitic iron nodules in the uppermost layer. In contrast, sediments in this interval in Section Two, are represented primarily by gray shale layers interbedding with fine to medium grained sandstone which grade upward into a fine sandstone layer. This fine grained standstone is highly bioturbated and contains numerous nodules.

As documented in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4, the change in lithofacies in this interval corresponds to major changes in palynofloral assemblages. Significant palynomorphs in Section Two include <u>Ancyrospora</u>, <u>Hystricosporites</u>, <u>Deltotosoma</u> and <u>Papulogabata</u>. There are no palynological data to suggest the presence of Famennian or Carboniferous sediments in the Faraghan area. Any events in the Famennian-Permian hiatus are beyond the scope of this study.

The fourth interval begins near the onset of the Permian period. The interval is characterized by miospores and pollen and no marine phytoplankton were noted. The only

marine elements are scolecodonts. In addition, the presence of recycled Devonian elements at the base of the lower Permian sediments indicates that active erosion was occuring early in this interval.

The depositional environment of the spores and pollen may have been a shallow marine environment during the Early Permian. Since scolecodonts are jaw parts of marine polychaete worms, these worms are mainly shallow water sand and mud-burrowing animals. This shallow depositional environment deepened by Dalan Formation time (Upper Permian), based on the occurrence of brachiopods, corals, crinoids and fusulinids in the Dalan Formation immediately above the Faraghan Formation.

As documented on Table 6-7, the palynoflora of this part of the Faraghan Formation consists of 33 pollen genera (52 species) and 4 spore genera (5 species). Saccate pollen forms dominate the assemblage in terms of diversity and frequency (94.63%).

Source plant communities were clearly dominated by saccate pollen producers. Spore-bearing plants played a minor role. Pollen of this type characterizes seed plants and is most similar in morphology to modern coniferalean pollen. By Lower Permian time the vegetation proximal to the Faraghan Basin was clearly dominated by seed plants including many conifer taxa. This pattern of dominance suggests the possibility that limited water availability may have been a factor controlling vegetation development the

Faraghan area. The degree of water stress is difficult to quantify but a semi-arid regime may have pertained, a reconstruction supported by the occurrence of gnetalean pollen types such as <u>Ephedripites</u>, <u>Vittatina</u>, <u>Fusacolpites</u>, <u>Costapollenites</u>, <u>Boutakoffites</u>, and <u>Mabuitasaccites</u>.

In contrast, the association of saccate pollen with spore genera such as <u>Laevigatosporites</u>, <u>Leiotriletes</u>, <u>Horriditriletes</u> and possibly <u>Tiwariasporis</u> indicate mesic to wet lowland communities, possibly equivalent to modern coastal swamps. Such coastal swamps, probably of limited extent, represent the probable habitat of <u>Sigillaria persica</u> Seward (1932), recovered from the Lower Permian sediments of the Chal-i-Sheh area.

The Chal-i-Sheh assemblage is similar to that of the Lower Permian of the Faraghan area except that diversity of saccate pollen types at Faraghan is significantly greater than that in the Chal-i-Sheh area. The presence of <u>Sigillaria persica</u> and the greater role of spore-bearing species in the Chal-i-Sheh area suggest that that region may have supported more mesic vegetation types or that coastal swamps were more extensive. Whether this difference reflects temporal or phytogeographic variation between the two areas cannot be determined.

SUMMARY

The Faraghan Formation is constituted of clastic sediments exposed along the high mountain range in the Zagros Basin from the northwest to southeast of Iran. the type section at Kuh-e-Faraghan is one of the most complete and accessible sections in southeastern Iran, approximately 80 km north of Bandar Abbas. The Formation is composed of principally sandstone intercalated with shale and limestone layers, in the Faraghan area. It has disconformable contact with the Silurian Shales below and is graditional upward into the Upper Permian Dalan Formation. Because this rock unit lacks marine invertebrate fossils, the age of the Faraghan Formation has been the subject of controversy. Most geologists have assigned a Permo-Carboniferous age to the Formation based on Seward's work on plant megafossils of the Chal-i-Sheh area in the northwestern part of the Zagros Basin.

This study was undertaken to determine more precisely the geological age of the Formation, to make interpretation of the depositional sites and to reconstruct the palaeogeographic relationships of the Zagros Basin to Gondwana and Laurasia during the Upper Palaeozoic time represented by these strata.

136 pollen, spore and acritarch species are described in this study that include 59 spores (36 genera), 52 pollen types (33 genera), and 26 acritarchs (19 genera). These have been arranged in five ascending stratigraphic assemblage zones and the distribution patterns of all species have been plotted.

Zone I is characterized by Lower Devonian index spore species <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>dittonensis</u>, <u>Ambitisporites</u> <u>avitus</u>, <u>Emphanisporites</u> <u>annulatus</u> and <u>E</u>. <u>erraticus</u>. Several longer ranging Devonian spore and acritarch species also appeared in this zone including <u>Lophosphaeridium</u> <u>segregum</u>; <u>Polyedryxium</u> <u>decorum</u>; <u>Veryhachium</u> <u>trispinosum</u>; <u>Leiosphaeridia</u> sp.; <u>Gorgonisphaeridium</u> spp.; <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>dubiosus</u>, <u>R.</u> <u>rotundus</u>, and <u>R.</u> <u>distinctus</u>; <u>Cymbosporites</u> <u>cyathus</u>, and <u>C.</u> <u>catillus</u>; and <u>Cyclogranisporites</u> <u>rotundus</u>.

Zone II is marked by the presence of Middle Devonian index spore species consisting of <u>Densosporites devonicus</u>; <u>Acinosporites acanthomammillatus</u>; <u>Dibolisporites eifelensis</u>; <u>Calyptosporites velatus</u>; <u>Rhadosporites langi</u>; <u>Grandispora longus</u>, <u>G. douglastownense</u>, <u>G. mammillata</u>, and <u>G.</u> <u>macrotuberculata</u>; <u>Auroraspora aurora and A. macromanifestus</u>; and <u>Bullatisporites bullatus</u>. This zone is considered to be Middle Devonian and is correlated with Middle Devonian fossils reported from Europe, Canada, and Saudi Arabia.

Zone III is characterized by the occurrence of diagnostic spore species including <u>Geminospora punctata</u>, <u>G</u>. antaxios, and <u>G</u>. <u>lemurata</u>; <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>rugulatus</u>; and

Retispora lepidophyta. This zone is also marked by reduction in numbers of several species which had already appeared in zone II, such as <u>Grandispora longus</u>, <u>G</u>. <u>mammillata</u>, <u>Rhabdosporites langi</u>, <u>Calyptosporites velatus</u>, <u>Dibolisporites eifeliensis</u>, <u>Emphanisporites rotatus</u>, and <u>Calamospora pannucea</u>. This reduction in numbers is also true for longer ranging acritarch species. This zone is considered to be Upper Givetian in age. In general, this zone is correlatable with the Middle Devonian of Europe and the Canadian Arctic Islands. The palynomorphs of this zone are also quite similar to those recorded from the Middle Devonian of Saudi Arabia.

Zone IV is the youngest Devonian unit of the Faraghan Formation in the Faraghan area and characterized by appearance of new spore species consisting of <u>Ancyrospora</u> <u>ancyrea</u>, <u>A. ampulla</u>, <u>A. grandispinosa</u>, and <u>A. longispinosa</u>; <u>Spinozonotriletes naumovii</u>; and <u>Samarisporites triangulatus</u>. In addition to spore species, several new acritarchs appear in this zone including <u>Chomotriletes vedugensis</u> and <u>C.</u> <u>bistchoensis</u>; <u>Deltotosoma intonsum</u>; <u>Papulogabata annulata</u>; <u>Dictyotidium granulatum</u>; <u>Somphophragma miscellum</u>; <u>Stellinium</u> <u>micropolygonale</u>; <u>Duveraysphaera tessella</u>; <u>Navifusa exilis</u> and Acritarch type A.

This zone is considered to be Frasnian in age based on diagnostic taxa such as <u>Samarisporites</u> <u>triangulatus</u>, <u>Geminospora</u> <u>lemurata</u>, <u>Chomotriletes</u> <u>vedugensis</u>,

<u>Chomotriletes bistchoensis</u>, <u>Deltotosoma intonsum</u> and <u>Papulogabata annulata</u>.

Zone V is marked by complete absence of Devonian morphotype species and occurrence of many gymonspermous pollen species. This zone is considered to be Lower Permian based on diagostic pollen species including Corisaccites alutas; Costapollenites ellipticus; Vittatina costabillis and V. subsaccata; Hamiapollenites perisporites; Sulcatisporites splendens; Plicatipollenites indicus; Mabuitasaccites ovatus; Fusacolpites fusus and F. ovatus; Boutakoffites elongatus and B. quibus; Caheniasaccites ovatus and C. ellipticus; Walikalesaccites ellipticus, Høegiasaccites transitus; and Striomonosaccites triangularis. In addition to pollen species, several spore species appear in this zone, such as Punctatisporites gretensis, Tiwariasporis gondwanensis, Tiwariasporis flavatus and Horriditriletes ramosus. These spore species are also characteristic of the Lower Permian.

Based on these assemblage zones, there is a "hiatus" within the Faraghan Formation extending from the Famennian through the Carboniferous period into the Lower Permian. This "hiatus" possibly coincides with the Hercynian Orogney that resulted in the emergence of this part of the Zagros Basin producing extensive erosion of part of the Late Devonian and the whole of the Carboniferous sequence, or the combination of lack of deposition and erosion.

Diverse acritarchs (25 species) in the Devonian strata of the Faraghan sections indicate a marine environment. However, the presence of 25 genera (48 species) of terrestrial spores suggests that a source for the land plants, probably a delta or coastal plain, was not at too great a distance from this area. Some of the acritarchs identified from the Faraghan Formation have also been recorded from Europe and North America including Chomtriletes vedugensis and C. bistchoensis; Cymatiosphaera perimembrana; Veryhachium trispinosum; and Polyedryxium decorum. However, 10 species found in the Faraghan have been recorded from Frasnian sediments of the Gneuda Formation of western Australia: Deltotosoma intonsum, Papulogabata annulata, Navifusa exilis, Lophosphaeridium segregum, Dictyotidium granulatum, Evittia geometrica, Gorgonisphaeridium discissum, Somphophragma miscellum, and Melikeriopalla venulosa. Based on these palynological data, it would be reasonable to consider that this part of the Zagros Basin of Iran, Saudi Arabia and western Australia were at similar palaeolatitudes along the southern shore of the Tethys Sea during the Upper Devonian.

As documented on Table 5 through Table 13, the spore and pollen species occurring in the Lower Permian of the study sections of the Faraghan and Chal-i-Sheh areas have potential value in defining floral regions of the Zagros Basin of Iran during the Early Permian.

The Early Permian morphotypes derived from the Faraghan area are similar to those recorded from the gondwanian countries. This is based on index gondwanic elements including <u>Fusacolpites fusus</u> and <u>F. ovatus</u>; <u>Plicatipollenites indicus</u>; <u>Striomonosaccites triangularis</u> and <u>S. ovatus</u>; <u>Walikalesaccites ellipticus</u>; <u>Hoeqiasaccites</u> <u>transitus</u>; <u>Mabuitasaccites ovatus</u>; <u>Boutakoffites quibus</u> and <u>B. elongatus</u>; <u>Corisaccites alutas</u>; <u>Tiwariasporis</u> <u>gondwanensis and T. flavatus</u>; <u>Caheniasaccites ovatus and C.</u> <u>ellipticus</u>; <u>Potonieisporites neglectus and P. granulatus</u>; Decussatisporites sp.; and Schizopollis sp.

The palynological associations of the Faraghan area appear most similar to paleofloras of African countries because certain Lower Permian pollen species have been recorded only from African countries including <u>Fusacolpites fusus</u> and <u>F. ovatus; Caheniasaccites ovatus</u> and <u>C.</u> <u>ellipticus; Walikalesaccites ellipticus; Hoegiasaccites</u> <u>transitus; Mabuitasaccites ovatus; Boutakoffites quibus</u> and <u>B. elongatus; Vittatina subsaccata</u> and <u>Decussatisporites</u> sp. The occurrence of these species suggests that the Zagros Basin and portions of the African plate were not very distant from one another and that they were at about the same latitude along the southern shore of the Tethys sea.

Gondwanic elements are also present in the Lower Permian sediment of the Chal-i-Sheh area in the northwestern Zagros Basin. However, they are less diverse than in the Faraghan area. This contrast may reflect the relative

proximity of the Faraghan area to the Gondwanic landmass and relative displacement of Chal-i-Sheh toward a more Cathaysian source area.

In Chal-i-Sheh, limnic condition had the same effect on vegetation as at Kuh-e-Gareh and Zard-Kuh. This is indicated by the remnants of Carboniferous forests (including <u>Sigillaria persica</u>) in Chal-i-Sheh and coal seams in Kuh-e-Gareh and similar deposits in Turkey.

Due to the similarity of the Early Permian assemblages of Chal-i-Sheh with those of the Early Permian of Turkey, it can be suggested that the vegetation in the northwestern part of the Zagros Basin has some relationship to Cathysian source areas.

Based on the abundance and diversity of conifer pollen, a mesic temperate condition is suggested for the Lower Permian assemblage. This condition could have existed between 30°-40° S palaeolatitude.

APPENDIX

BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Akyol, E., 1975. Palynologie du Permian Inferieur de Sariz (Kayseri) et de Pamucak yaylasi (Antalya-Turquie) et contamination Jurassique observee, due aux Ruisseaux "Pamucak" et "Goyunk". Pollen et spores, 17(1): 141-184.
- Allen, K. C., 1965. Lower and Middle Devonian spores of north and central Vestspitsbergen. Palaeontology, 8(4): 687-748.

, 1981. A comparison of the structure and sculpture of "in situ" and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 34(1): 1-9.

- Alpern, B., 1959. Contribution a l'etude palynologique et petrographique des charbons francais. These Fac. Sci. Univ. Paris.
- Anderson, J. M., 1977. The biostratigraphy of the Permian and Triassic - Pt. 3. A review of Gondwana Permian palynology with particular reference to the northern Karroo Basin, South Africa. Mem. Bot. Surv. South Africa, 41: 1-67.
- Anderson, H. M., and Anderson, J. M., 1970. The biostratigraphy of the Permian, Triassic. A preliminary review of the biostratigraphy of the uppermost Permian, Triassic and Lowermost Jurassic of Gondwanaland, Palaeontologia Africa, 13, Supplement, 1-22.
- Andrews, H. N., Kasper, A. E., Forbes, W. H., Gensel, P. G., and Chaloner, W. G., 1977. Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 23(4): 255-285.
- Askin, R. A. and Schopf, J. M., 1978. Palynologic studies in the Transantarctic Mountains, Antarctic. Journal of the United States, 13: 18-19.
- Balme, B. E., 1960. Upper Devonian (Frasnian) spores from the Carnarvon Basin, western Australia. The Palaeobotanist, 9(1-2): 1-9.

, 1963. Plant microfossil from the Lower Triassic of western Australia. Palaeontology, 6(Part 1): 12-40.

, 1964. The palynological record of Australian pre-Tertiary floras. Reprinted from Ancient Pacific floras, University of Hawaii.

, 1970. Palynology of Permian and Triassic strata in the Salt Range and Surghar Range, West Pakistan. Kansas Univ., Dept. Geol. Spec. Publ. 4: 306-453.

_____, and Hassell, C. W., 1962. Upper Devonian spores from the Canning Basin, western Australia. Micropaleontology, 8(1): 1-28.

_____, and Hennelly, J. P. F., 1955. Bisaccate sporomorphs from Australian Permian coal. Aust. Jour. bot., 3(1): 89-98.

, and Hennelly, J. P. F., 1956. Monolete, monocol-plate and alete sporomorphs from Australian Permian sediments. Aust. Jour. Bot., 4(1): 54-66.

, and Hennelly, J. P. F., 1956. Trilete sporomorphs from Australian Permian sediments. Aust. Jour. Bot., 4(3): 240-261.

, and Playford, G., 1967. Late Permian plant microfossils from the France Charles Mountains, Antarctica. Revue de micropaleontologie, 10(3): 179-192.

Banks, P. H., 1975. Palaeogeographic implications of some Silurian-Early Devonian floras. In Gondwana Geology edited by K. S. W. Campell. Australian National University Press, Canberra, pp. 75-97.

Bar, P. and Riegel, W., 1974. Les microflores des series palaeozoiques du Ghana (Afrique occidentale) et leurs relations paleofloristiques. Sci. Geol; Bull. 27: 39-58.

Becker, G., et al., 1974. Palynology and ostracode distribution in the Upper Devonian and basal Dinantian of Belgium and their dependence on sedimentary facies. Meded. Rijks Geol. Dienst, N. S. 25(2): 9-99.

Besems, R. E. and Schuurman, W. M. L., 1987. Palynostratigraphy of late Palaeozoic glacial deposits of the Arabian peninsula with special reference to Oman. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc., 11: 37-53.

Bharadwaj, D. C., 1960. The miospore genera in the coals of Raniganj Stage (Upper Permian) India. The Palaeobotanist, 9(1-2): 68-106, pl. 1-22.

, 1975. Palynology in biostratigraphy and palaeoecology of Indian Lower Gondwana Formations. Palaeobotanist, 22: 175-187.

, and Salujha, S. K., 1964. Sporological study of Seam VIII in Raniganj Coalfield, Bihar, India -Part 1. Description of sporae dispersae. The Palaeobotanist, 12: 181-215.

, and Sinha, M., 1969. Some new miospores from Lower Gondwana coals. J. Sen Memorial Committee and Botanical Society of Bengal.

, Tiwari, R. S., and Venkatachala, B. S., 1970. An Upper Devonian mioflora from New Albany Shale, Kentucky, U.S.A. The Palaeobotanist, 19(1): 29-40.

Bolkhovitina, N. A., 1953. Sporovopyl'tsenaya kharakteristika melovykh otlozheniy tsentral' nykh oblastey S.S.S.R. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Inst. Geol. Nauk Trudy, Vypusk 145 (Geol. Seriya, No. 61), 184p., 16 pls., 10 Figs.

Bond, T. A., 1968. Permian palynological assemblage from the Wellington Formation, Kay County, Oklahoma. Pollen et Spores, 10(2): 385-393.

Boneham, R. F., 1967. Devonian Tasmanites from Michigan, Ontario, and northern Ohio. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters LII (1966 meeting): 163-173.

Bose, M. N., and Kar, R. K., 1966. Palaeozoic sporae dispersae from Congo - I. Kindu-Kalima and Walikale regions. Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr., Ser. 8°, Geol., 53: 1-238.

, and Kar, R. K., 1967. Palaeozoic sporae dispersae from Congo - IV. On some new miospore genera. Ann. Mus. Roy. Sci. Afr. Centr., Ser. 8°, Geol., 54: 85-99.

, 1976. Palaeozoic sporae dispersae from Congo - XI, Assises glacieres et periglaciares from Lukuga Valley, Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren, 77: 1-20. , and Maheshwari, H. K., 1968. Palaeozoic sporae dispersae from Congo - VII. Coal Measures near Lake Tanganyika, South of Albertville. Ann. Mus. Roy. Sci., in 8°, Geol., 60: 1-117.

- Brideaux, W. W., and Radforth, N. W., 1970. Upper Devonian miospores from the Escuminac Formation, eastern Quebec, Canada. Canadian journal of Earth Sciences, &(1): 29-45.
- Brito, I. M., 1967. Silurian and Devonian acritarch from Maranhao Basin Brazil. Micropalaeontology, 13: 473-482.

, 1976. Conrtribuicao ao conhecimento dos microfosseis Devonianos de pernambuco. III - Alguns Acritarcha comuns aos do Devoniano do Saara. Anais Acad. Bras. Cienc. 48: 747-756.

Chaloner, W. G., 1959. Devonian megaspores from Arctic Canada. Palaeontology, 1(Part 4): 321-332.

> ____, and Clark, R. F. A., 1962. A new British Permian spore. Palaeontology, 4: 648-652.

_____, and Lacey, W. S., 1973. The distribution of Late Palaeozoic floras. Special Papers in Palaeontology, 12: 271-289.

, and Richardson, J. B., 1977. Southeast England. In: House et al. (eds.), A correlation of Devonian rocks of the British Isles. Spec. Rep. Geol. Soc. London, 7: 110.

- Chandra, S., Kar, R. K., and Lacey, W. S., 1975. Palynological studies in the Lower Karroo of Rhodesia and the Republic of South Africa. The Palaeobotanist, 24(2): 71-95.
- Chateauneuf, J., and Stampfli, G., 1979. Preliminary report on Permian palynology of Iran. Proc. IV Int. Palynol. Conf., Lucknow, India (1976-1977), 2: 186-198.
- Chi, B. I., and Hill, L. V., 1976. Biostratigraphy and taxonomy of Devonian megaspores, Arctic Canada. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 24(4): 641-817.
- Clapham, W. B., Jr., 1970. Permian miospores from the Flowerpot Formation of western Oklahoma. Micropalaeontology, 16(1): 15-36.

Clarke, R. F. A., 1965. British Permian saccate and monosulcate miospores. Palaeontology, 8(2): 322-354.

> , 1965. Keuper miospores from Worcestershire, England. Palaeontology, 8(2): 294-321.

Clayton, G., Coquel, R., Doubinger, J., Gueinn, K. J., Loboziak, S., Owens, B., and Streel, M., 1977. Carboniferous miospores of Western Europe: Illustration and zonation. Report of Commission Internationale de Microflore de Palaeozoique working group on Carboniferous stratigraphical palynology. Meded. Rijks Geol. Diensty. 29(1-17): 1-77.

, and Graham, J. R., 1974. Miospore assemblages from the Devonian Sherkin Formation of south-west County Cork, Republic of Ireland. Pollen et Spores, 16(4): 565-588.

, Higgs, K., and Keegan, J. B., 1977. Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous occurrences of the miospore genus <u>Emphanisporites</u> McGregor in southern Ireland. Pollen et spores, 19(3): 417-425.

- Clendening, J. A., Eames, L. F., and Wood, G. D., 1980. <u>Retusotriletes phillipsii</u>. n. sp., a potential Upper Devonian guide palynomorph. Palynology, 4: 15-22.
- Coquel, R., Loboziak, S., Stampfli, G., and Stampfli-Vuille, B., 1977. Palynologie due Devonian Superieur et du Carbonifere Inferieur dans I'Elburz oriental (Irannord-est). Revue de Micropaleontologie, 20(2): 59-71.

Cousminer, H. L., 1965. Permian spores from Apillapampa, Bolivia. Jour. Paleont., 39(6): 1097-1111.

Cramer, F. H., 1966. Palynology of Silurian and Devonian rocks in northwest Spain. Bol. Inst. Geol. Min. Espana, 77: 225-286.

, and Diez, M. Del C. R., 1972. North American Silurian palynofacies and their spatial arrangement: Acritarchs, Palaeontographica B, 138: 107-180.

, and Diez, M. Del C. R., 1976. Acritarch from the La. Vid. Shales (Emsian to Lower Couvinian) at colle, Leon, Spain. Palaeontographica, Abt. B., 158: 72-103.

, and Diez. M. Del C. R., 1977. Lower Palaeozoic phytoplankton from North Africa and adjacent regions - general survey. Abt. VI Coll. African Micropal. Cross, A. T., Thompson, G. G. and Zaitzeff, J. B., 1964. Source and distribution of palynomorphs in bottom sediments, southern part of the Gulf of California. Marine Geol., 4: 467-524.

- Curry, R. P., 1975. Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian Greenland Gap group, Allegheny front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 20(1-2): 119-131.
- Deunff, J., 1965. Acritarches du Devonieu Superieur de la presqu'ile de Crozon. Soc. Geol. Fr., C. R. Somm., 5: 162-164.

, 1978. <u>Lanveocia</u> et <u>Candelasphaeridium</u>, genres nouveaux d'acritarches des gres de Lande-vennec (Gedinnien inferieur de la Rade de Brest-Finistere. Geobios, 11: 113-117.

Dorning, K. J., 1981. Silurian acritarch distribution in the Ludlovian shelf sea of South Wales and the Welsh Borderland. In Neale J. W. and Brasier, M. D. (eds). Microfossils from Regent and Shelf Seas, Ellis Horwood Ltd., Chichester, England: 31-36.

, 1981. Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol. 34(2): 175-203.

- Doubinger, J., 1963. Etude palyno-planctologie de quelques echantillon du Devonien Inferieur (Siegenien) du Contentin: Bull. Serv. Carte Geol. Alsace Loraine, 16(4): 261-273.
- Douglas, J. A., 1950. The Carboniferous and Permian fauna of south Iran and Iranian Baluchestan. Paleont. Indica, 22(7): 57.
- Downie, C., 1959. Hystrichospheres from the Silurian Wenlock Shale of England. Palaeontology, 2(1): 56-71.

, Evitt, W. R., and Sargeant, W. A. S., 1963. Dinoflagellates, hystrichospheres and the acritarchs. Stanford Univ. Publ. Geol. Sci., 7: 1-16.

, 1960. <u>Deunfia</u> and <u>Domasia</u>, new genera of hystrichospheres. Micropalaeontology, 6(2): 197-202.

, 1963. Hystrichospheres (Acritarchs) and spores of the Wenlock Shale (Silurian) of Wenlock, England. Palaeontology, 6: 625-652. , 1973. Observations on the nature of the Acritarchs. Palaeontology, 16: 239-259.

, and Sarjeant, W. A. S., 1963. On the interpretation and status of some hystrichosphere genera. Palaeontology, 6(1): 83-96.

Downie, D., 1984. Acritarchs in British stratigraphy. Geological Society, London. Special report 17: 1-27.

Dunn, D. L., and Miller, T. H., 1964. A distinctive chitinozoan from the Alpena Limestone (Middle Devonian) of Michigan. Journal of Paleontology, 48(4): 725-728.

Eames, L. E., 1974. Palynology of the Berea Sandstone and Cuyahoga group of northern Ohio. Michigan State University, Dept. Geol. Ph.D. thesis.

Edwards, D., and Richardson, J. B., 1974. Lower Devonian (Dittonian) plants from the Welsh borderland. Palaeontology, 17(Part 2): 311-324.

Evitt, W. R., 1963. A discussion and proposals concerning fossil dinoflagellates. Hystrichospheres and Acritarchs. Nat. Acad. Sci., Proc. 49: 158-164.

Florin, F., 1958. Notes on the systematics of the Podocarpaceae. Acta Horti Bergiani, Band 17(11): 403-411.

, 1963. The distribution of conifer and taxad genera in time and space. Acta Horti Bergiani, Band 20(4): 123-312.

Foster, C. B., 1982. Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia): Their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 36(1-2): 165-183.

Frankes, L. A., 1981. Late Palaeozoic paleoclimatology. Paleoreconstruction of the continents. Geodynamics Series, 2: 39-44.

Ghavidel-Syooki, M., 1977. Palynological study of Late Devonian of Khoshyelagh region (northeastern Elburz moutain). Tehran Univ. unpubl. Master (MS.C) Thesis.

, 1984a. Miospores from Middle-Upper Devonian and Lower Permian, southern Iran. Abstracts Book, Sixth International Palynological Conference, Calgary, Canada, p. 161. , 1984b. Palynological study of Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Faraghan at southeastern Iran. Journal of Science, University of Tehran, 13(3-4).

_____, 1986. Palynological study and age determination of Faraghan Formation in Kuh-e-Gahkum region at southeastern Iran. Journal of Science, University of Tehran, 15(1-2): 12-28.

, and Sabzaei, M., 1985. Occurrence of phosphatic deposit from the Devonian strata in the Kuh-e-Faraghan at southeastern Iran. Unpublished report of Geological Survey of Iran.

Gray, J., and Boucot, A. J., 1972. Palynological evidence bearing on the Ordovician-Silurian paraconformity in Ohio. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 83: 1299-1314.

, and Boucot, A. J., 1977. Early vascular land plants: Proof and Conjectur, Lethaia, 10: 145-174.

Harrison, J. V., 1931. Salt domes in Persia, in: Symposium on salt domes. Jour. Inst. Petrol. Tech. London, 17(91): 300-320.

Hart, G. F., 1963a. Microflora from the Ketewaka-Mchuchuma Coalfield, Tanganyika. Geol. Surv. Tanganyika, Bull. 36: 1-27.

> , 1963b. A probable pre-Glassopteris microflora assemblage from Lower Karroo sediments. South Africa Journal of Science, 59: 135-152.

, 1964. A Review of the classification and distribution of the Permian miospore Disaccate striatiti. Compte Rendu 5th. Int. Congr. Strat. et Geol. Carboniferous, pp. 1171-1199.

, 1965. The systematics and distribution of Permian miospores. Witwatersrand University Press, Johannesburg.

, 1966. <u>Vittatina africana</u>, a new miospore from the Lower Permian of South Africa. Micropalaeontology, 12(1): 37-42.

, 1969. The biostratigraphy of Permian palynofloras. Geoscience and Man, 1: 89-131.

Heckel, P. H. and Witzke, B. J. 1979. Devonian world paleogeography determined from distribution of carbonates and related lithic palaeontological association. Special Paper, 23: 99-123.

- Helby, R., 1966. Sporologische untersuchungen an der Karbon/Perm-Grenze in Pfalzer Bergland. Fortschr. Geol. Rheinld. U. West F. 13.
- Hemer, D. O., 1965. Application of palynology in Saudi-Arabia. Fifth Arab. Petroleum Congress.

, and Nygreen, P. W., 1967. Devonian palynology of Saudi-Arabia. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol, 5(1-4): 51-61.

Higgs, K., 1975. Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous miospore assemblages from Hook Head, County Wexford, Ireland. Micropalaeontology, 21(4): 393-419.

_____, and Clayton, G., 1984. Tournaisian miospore assemblages from Maesbury in eastern Mendips, England. Jour. Micropalaeontol. 3(1): 17-28.

, and Streel, M., 1984. Spore stratigraphy at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in the northern "Rheinisches Schiefergebirge", Germany. Cour. Forsch., Inst. Senckenberg, 67: 157-179.

Hoffmeister, W. S., 1959. Lower Silurian plant spores from Libya. Micropalaeontology, 5(3): 331-334.

, Staplin, F. L. and Malloy, R. E., 1955. Mississipian plant spores from the Hardinsburg Formation of Illinois and Kentucky. J. Paleontology, 29(3): 371-399.

- Horowitz, A., 1973. The Cathaysian affinity of the Late Permian palynoflora of Israel (Abstract). Geoscience and Man, 7: 121.
- Hughes, N. F., and Playford, G., 1961. Palynological reconnaissance of the Lower Carboniferous of Spitsbergen. Micropaleontology, 7(1): 27-44.
- Hughes-Clarke, M. W., 1988. The stratigraphy and rock unit nomenclature in the oil-producing area of interior Oman. Journal of Petroleum Geology 11(1): 5-60.
- Ibrahim, A. C., 1933. Sporenformen des Aegirhorizonts des Ruhr-Reviers. Dissertation, Berlin, Privately Pub. by Konrad Triltsch, Wurzburg, 47 pp.
- Imgrand, R., 1960. Sporae Dispersae des Kaipingbeckens, ihre palaontologische und stratigraphische bearbeitung im hinblick auf eine parallelisierung mit dem Ruhrkarbon und dem Pennsylvanian von Illinois. Geol. Jb., Bd. 77, pp. 143-204, Hannover.

James, G. A. and Wynd, G. A., 1965. Stratigraphic Nomenclature of Iranian Oil Consortium Agreement Area. Pet. Geol. Bull., 49(12): 2182-2245.

Jansonius, J., 1962. Palynology of Permian and Triassic sediments, Peace River area, western Canada. Palaeontographica, Abt. B., 110: 35-98.

, and Craig, J. H., 1974. Some scolecodonts in organic association from Devonian strata of western Canada. Geoscience and Man, 9: 15-26.

- Janvier, P., 1974. Preliminary report on the Late Devonian fishes from central and eastern Iran. Geol. Survey of Iran, Report No. 31.
- Jardine, S., 1974. Microflores des formations du Gabon attribuees au Karro. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 17(1-2): 75-112.
- Jardine, S., Combaz, A., Magloire, L., Peniguel, G., and Vachey, G., 1972. Acritarches du Silurian terminal et du Devonian du Sahara algerien. 7th Congr. Int. Strat. Carb., Krefeld (1971), Compto. Rendu., V.I: 295-311.
- Jerzykiewicz, J., 1987. Latest Carboniferous (Stephanian) and Early Permian (Autunian) palynological assemblages from the Intrasudetic Basin, southwestern Poland. American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc., 11:117-131.
- Jizba, K. M. M., 1962. Late Palaeozoic bisaccate pollen from the United States mid-continent area. Jour. Palaeontology, 36: 871-887.
- Kar, R. K., 1966. Palynology of the Barren Measures sequence from Jharia Coalifield, Bihar - 1. Summary and discussion. The Palaeobotanist, 16(2): 121-127.

, 1967. Palynology of the Barren Measures sequence from Jharia Coalfield, Bihar, India - 2. General palynology. The Palaeobotanist, 16(2): 115-140.

, and Bose, M. N., 1967. Palaeozoic sporae dispersae from Congo - III. Assie des Schister Noires de la Lukuga. Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr., Ser. 8, Geol. 54: 1-86.

Kedo, G. I., 1957. Spores from supra-salt Devonian deposits of Pripyat depression and their stratigraphic significance; Akad. Nauk BSSR, Inst. Geol. Nauk. Palaentology and Stratigraphy, BSSR, Sb. 2, pp. 3-43. Kemp, E. M., 1972. Lower Devonian palynomorphs from the Horlick Formation, Ohio Range, Antarctica. Palaeontographica, Abt. B., Bd., 139.

- Kemp, E. M., et al., 1977. Carboniferous and Permian palynostratigraphy in Australia and Antarctica: a review, Bureau of Mineral Resources. Jour. Aust. Geology and Geophysics, 2: 177-208.
- Keppie, J. D., 1977. Plate tectonic interpretation of Palaeozoic world maps (with emphasis on circum-Atlantic orogenies and southern Nova Scotia). Province of Nova Scotia Department of Mines, Paper 77-3.
- Kimyai, A., 1979. Devonian spores from the Hassanakdar area, Iran. Pollen et Spores, 21(4): 480-498.
- Klaus, W. and Potonie, R., 1954. Einige sporengattugen des Alpinen Salzgebirges. Geol. Jb. 68: 517-546.
- Kremp, G. O. W., 1974. A re-evaluation of global plant geographic provinces of the Late Palaeozoic. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 17: 113-152.
- , 1975. Climate and global position of the Late Palaeozoic flora of China Plate (abs.). Geoscience and Man, 9: 157.
- Lacy, W. S., 1975. Some problems of `mixed' floras in the Permian of Gondwanaland. In Gondwana Geology, edited by K. S. W. Campell. Australian National University Press, Canberra, pp. 125-134.
- Lanzoni, E. and Magloire, L., 1969. Associations palynologiques et leurs applications stratigraphiques dans le Devonien Superieur et Carbonifere Inferieur du Grand Erg occidental (Sahara Algerien). Revue de l'institut Francias du Petrole et Annales des Combustribles Liquides, 24(4): 444-468.
- Lele, K. M., 1964. Studies in the Talchir flora of India: 2. Resolution of the spore genus <u>Nuskoisporites</u> potonie and klaus: Palaeobotanist, 12: 147-168.
 - , and Karim, R., 1970. Studies in the Talchir flora of India - 6. Palynology of the Talchir Boulder Beds in Jayanti Coalfield, Bihar. The Palaeobotanist, 19(1): 52-69.
- Lele, K. M., and Streel, M., 1969. Middle Devonian plant microfossils from Goe (Belgium). Extrait des Annales de la Societe Geologique de Belgique, Tom 92, Rascicule I.

- Leschik, G., 1956. Sporen aus dem Salzton des Zechsteins von Neuhof (bei fulda). Palaeontographica, Abt. B, Bb100, p. 122-142.
- Lianda, G., 1981. Devonian spore assemblages of China. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 34(1): 11-23.
 - , 1986. Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizany (Tibet), China. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 47(1-2): 17-42.
- Loboziak, S., and Streel, M., 1980. Miospores in Givetian to Lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 29(3-4): 285-299.
 - , and Streel, M., 1981. Miospores in middleupper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France). Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 34(1): 49-66.
- Loeblich, Jr., A. R., and Drugg, W. S., 1968. New acritarchs from the Early Devonian (Late Gedinnian) Haragan Formation of Oklahoma, U.S.A. Reprinted from Tulanc Studies in Geology, 6(4): 129-137.
- Maheshwari, H. K., 1966. Studies in the Glossopteris flora of India - 29. Miospore assemblage from the lower Gondwana exposures along Bansloi River in Rajmahal Hills, Bihar. The Palaeobotanist, 15(3): 258-285.
 - , 1969a. Palaeozoic sporae dispersae from Congo. IX: Microfossils from a cliff section at the confluence of Lufupa and Mushyashya Rivers, South Katanga. Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr., Sci., in-8°, Geol., 63: 115-169.

and Bose, M. N., 1969b. Palaeozoic spore dispersae from Congo - VIII. The Kibamba river (Lukuga coalfield area). Annales. du. Museé Royle du Congo Belge, Tervuren, 63: 3-61.

- Maithy, P. K., 1966. Studies in the Glossopteris flora of India - 33. Fossil plants and miospores from the coalbearing beds of the Umaria Coalfield with some remarks on the age of the beds. Palaeobotanist, 4: 52-60.
- Manum, S., 1960. On the genus <u>Pityosporites</u> Seward 1914 with a new description of <u>Pityosporites</u> <u>antarcticus</u> Seward. Nytt Magasin Botanikk, 8: 11-15.

Manum, S. B., and Tien, N. O., 1973. Palynostratigraphy of the Ketewana Coalfield (Lower Permain), Tanzania. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 16(4): 213-227.

Morbey, S. J., 1975. The palynostratigraphy of the Rhaetian Stage, Upper Triassic, in the Kendlbachgraben, Australia. Palaeontographica, Abt. B. 125: 1-75.

Marhoumi, R., and Rauscher, R., 1984. Un plancton Devonian de la Meseta Orientale. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 43(1-3): 237-253.

McClure, H. A., 1980. Permo-Carboniferous glaciation in the Arabian Peninsula. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 91: 707-712.

McGregor, D. C., 1960. Devonian spores from Melville Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Palaeontology, 3(Part 1): 26-44.

, 1961. Spores with proximal radial pattern from the Devonian of Canada. Geol. Surv. Cana. Dept. Min. & Techn. Surv., Bulletin 76.

, 1963. Palaeobotanical evidence of the age of basal Devonian strata at Ghost River, Alberta. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 11(3): 299-303.

, 1964. Devonian miospores from the Ghost River formation, Alberta. Geol. Surv. Cana. Dept. Min. & Techn. Surv., Bulletin 109.

, 1967. Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol. 1(1-4): 173-183.

_____, 1970. Paleobotany. In: Geol. & Econ. Minerals of Canada, Econ. Geol. Rept. No. 1, 5th ed., Geol. Surv. Canada: 663-670.

, 1973. Lower and Middle Devonian spores of eastern Gaspe, Canada. Palaeotographica, Abt. B, 142: 1-77.

, 1974. Early Devonian spores from central Ellesmere Island, Canadian Arctic. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 11(1): 70-78.

, 1977. Lower and Middle Devonian spores of eastern Gaspé Canada II. Bioststratigraphy. Palaeontographica, Abt. Bd. 163: 111-142. , 1979. Spores in Devonian stratigraphic correlation. Special Paper in Palaeontology, 23: 163-184.

, 1981. Spores and the Middle-Upper Devonian boundary. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 34(1): 25-47.

, and Camfield, M., 1982. Middle Devonian miospores from the Cape de Bray, Weatherall, and Hecla Bay Formations of northeastern Melville Island, Canadian Arctic. Geol. Surv. Canada, Commission Geologique du Canada. Bulletin 348.

, and Owens, B., 1966. Illustrations of Canadian fossils, Devonian spores of eastern and northern Canada. Geol. Surv. Canada., Dept. Min. & Techn. Surveys, Paper 66-30.

, Sanford, B. V., and Norris, A. W., 1970. Palynology and correlation of Devonian formations in the Moose River Basin, northern Ontario. The Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings, Volume 22.

, and Uyeno, T. T., 1972. Devonian spores and conodonts of Melville and Bathurst Islands, District of Franklin. Geol. Surv. Cana. Dept. Energy, Min. & Resour., Paper 71-13.

Mollazal, Y., 1965. The geology of the Kuh-e-Neyse and adjoining area. Company report No. 1098.

- Molyneux, S. G., Manger, W. L., and Owens, B., 1984. Preliminary account of the Late Devonian palynomorph assemblages from the Bedford Shale and Berea Sandstone Formations of central OhiO, U.S.A. Jour. Micropalaeontology, 3(2): 41-51.
- Moreau-Benoit, A., 1984. Acritarches et chitinozoaires du Devonian Moyen et Superieur de Libye Occidentale. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 43(1-3): 187-216.

Mortimer, M. G., 1967. Some Lower Devonian microfloras from southern Britain. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 1(1-4): 95-109.

Muller, J., 1959. Palynology of recent Orinaco delta shelf sediments. Micropaleontology, 5(1): 1-32.

Naumova, S. N., 1953. Spore-pollen of the Upper Devonian of the Russian platform and their stratigraphic significance: Trans. Inst. Geol. Sci. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R., No., 143 (Geol. Ser. 60): 1-204 (in Russian). , 1960. Spore-pollen complex of Upper Devonian of the Russian platform. International Geology Review, 2(8): 688-704.

Neves, R., 1961. Namurian plant spores from the southern Pennines, England. Palaeontology, 4(Part 2): 247-279.

, and Ioannides, N., 1974. Palynology of the Lower Carboniferous (Dinantian) of the Spilmersford borehole, East Lothian, Scotland. Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, 45: 73-97.

Owens, B., 1970. Recognition of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary by palynological methods. Institute of Geological Science, Leeds, England, 55: 349-364.

, 1971. Miospores from the Middle and Early Upper Devonian rocks of the western Queen Elizabeth Islands, Arctic Archipelago. Geological Survey of Canada, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Paper 70-38, pp. 1-157.

, Downie, C., and Reynolds, M. J., 1977. Micropalaeontology of the Devonian sediments. In: Poole, E. G. (ed.), Stratigraphy of the Steeple Aston Borehole. Oxfordshire Bull. Geol. Surv. G. B. 57: 28-40.

, Richardson, J. B., 1972. Some recent advances in Devonian palynology. A review report of C.I.M.P. working group No. 13B. 7e Congr. Intern. Stratig. Geol. Carbonifere, 1971, 1: 325-343.

, and Streel, M., 1967. <u>Hymenozonotriletes</u> <u>lepidophytus</u> Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 1(1-4): 141-150.

Peppers, R. A., 1970. Correlation and palynology of coals in the Carbondale and Spoon Formations (Pennsylvanian) of the northeastern part of the Illinois Basin. Illinois State Geological Survey, Bulletin 93.

, and Damberger, H. H., 1969. Palynology and petrography of a Middle Devonial coal in Illinois. Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, Illinois, Circular 445.

Playford, G., 1964. Miospores from the Mississippian Horton Group, eastern Canada. Geol. Surv. Canada, Dept. Min. & Tech. Surveys, Bulletin 107. , 1976. Plant microfossils from the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of the Canning Basin, western Australia. Palaeontographica, Abt. B, 158: 1-71.

, 1977. Lower to Middle Devonian acritarchs of the Moose River Basin, Ontario. Bull. Geol. Surv. Can., 279: 1-87.

, and Dring, R. S., 1981. Late Devonian acritarchs from the Carnarvon Basin, western Australia. The Palaeontological Association, Special Papers in Palaeontology, 27.

, Wicander, R., and Wood, G. D., 1983. <u>Laiphospora</u>, a new genus of trilete sporae-dispersae from the Devonian of North America. Palynology, 7: 211-219.

Potonie, R., 1958. Synopsis der guttungen der sporae dispersae 2. Teil: Sporites (Nachtrage), Saccites, Aletes, Praecolpates, Monocolpate: Same, 52: 204.

, and Kremp, G., 1954. Die gattugen de Palaozoischen sporae and ihre stratigraphic. Geol. Jahrb., 69: 111-194.

, and Lele, K. M., 1959. Studies in the Talchir Flora of India - 1. Sporae dispersae from the Talchir Beds of South Rewa Gondwana Basin. The Palaeobotanist, 8(1-2): 22-37.

Powers, R. W., 1968. Lexique Stratigraphic International. Arabie Saoudite, C.N.R.S., France.

Qidwai, H. A., Khalifa, M. I., and Ba-mkhalif, K. A., 1988. Evidence of Permo-Carboniferous glaciation in the basal Murbat Sandstone Formation, Southern Region, Sultanate of Oman. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 11(1): 81-88.

Reaugh, A. B., 1978. A new species of <u>Cymatiosphaera</u> (Acritarcha) with constant field tabulation from the Devonian Tennessee. Palaeontology, 21: 835-846.

Regal, M. da S. P., 1981. Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao Continental Shelf, northeast Brazil. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 34(2): 237-246.

Richardson, J. B., 1960. Spores from the Middle Old Red Sandstone of Cromarty, Scotland. Palaeontology, 3(1): 45-48. , 1962. Spores with bifurcate processes from the Middle Old Red Sandstone of Scotland. Palaeontology, 5(2): 171-194.

, 1964. Middle Old Red Sandstone spore assemblages from the Orcadian Basin, north-east Scotland. Palaeontology, 7(Part 4): 559-605, pl. 88-93.

, 1965. Spores from the Middle Old Red Sandstone of Cromarty, Scotland. Palaeontology, 3(1): 45-63.

, 1967. Some British Lower Devonian spore assemblages and their stratigraphic significance. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 1(1-4): 111-129.

, 1969. Devonian spores, in Aspects of palynology edicted by R. J. Tschudy and R. A. Scott, Wiley-Interscience, New York, pp. 193-222.

, 1974. The stratigraphic utilization of some Silurian and Devonian miospore species in the Northern Hemisphere: An attempt at a synthesis. Publication No. 9.

, Ford, J. H., and Parker, F., 1984. Miospores, correlation and age of some Scottish Lower Old Red Sandstone sediments from the Strathmore region (Fife and Angus). Jour. Micropalaeontology, 3(2): 109-124.

, and Ioannides, N., 1973. Silurian palynomorphs from the Tanezzuft and Acacus Formations, Tripolitania, North Africa. Micropalaeontology, 19(3): 257-307.

, and Lister, T. R., 1969. Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian spore assemblages from the Welsh Borderland and South Wales. Palaeontology, 12 (part 2): 201-252.

, and Rasul, S. M., 1978. Palynomorphs in Lower Devonian sediments from the Apley Barn Borehole, southern England. Pollen et Spores, 20(3): 423-462.

_____, Rasul, S. M., and Al-ameri, T., 1981. Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundary. Rev. palaeobot. palynol., 34(2): 209-224.

Riegel, W., 1973. Sporen formen aus den Heisdorf-Lauch und Norh-Schichten (Emsiam und Eifelium) der Eifel, Rheinland. Palaeontographica B, 142(1-3): 78-104. Samoilovich, S. R., 1953. Pollen and spores from the Permian deposits of the Cherdyn, and Aktyubinsk areas, Cis-Urals. Paleobotanicheskii sbornik: Trudy Vsesoiuznyi Nauchoissledovatel Skii Geologorazvedochnyi Institute, Leningrad, N. S. 75: 5-57. (Translation by M. K. Elias, Okla. Geol. Serv., Circ. 56, 1961, p. 103).

Sanders, R. B., 1966. Devonian spores of the Cedar Valley Coal of Iowa, U.S.A. Journal of Palynology, 2-3: 17-32.

Sarjeant, W. A. S., 1970. Acritarchs and tasmanitids from the Chhidru Formation, Uppermost Permian of West Pakistan. Kansas Univ., Dept. Geol. Spec. Publ. 4: 277-304.

Sarjeant, W. A. S., 1973. Acritarchs and tasmanitids from the Mainwali and Tredian Formation (Triassic) of the Salt and Surghar Ranges, West Pakistan. In: the Permian and Triassic Systems and their Mutual Boundary. Can. Soc. Pet. Gool. Spec. Publ., 2: 35-73.

Sarmiento, R., 1957. Microfossil zanation of Mancos group. Amer. Asso. Pet. Geol., 41(11): 1683-1693.

Schizopollis, Venkatachala and Kar, 1964. A new pollen genus from the Permian of North Karanpura Coalfield Bihar, India. Grana Palynologica, 5(3): 413-425.

Schopf, J. M., Wilson, L. R., and Bentall, R., 1944. An annotated synopsis of Palaeozoic fossil spores and the definition of generic groups. Report Investigations, State Geological Survey of Illinois, 91: 1-73.

Segroves, K. L., 1969. Saccate plant microfossils from the Permian of western Australia. Grana Palynologica, 9(1-3): 174-227.

, 1970. Permian spores and pollen grains from the Perth Basin, western Australia. Grana Palynologica 10(1): 43-73.

Setudehnia, A. O. and Stocklin, J., 1971. Stratigraphic Lexicon of Iran. Geol. Survey Report No. 18.

, 1976. The Palaeozoic Sequence of Zard Kuh and Kuh-e-Dinar. Bull. Iran. Pet. Inst., 60: 16-33.

Seward, A. C., 1932. A Persian Sigillaria. Philosophical Transactions of Royal Society of London, Series 3, 221:B479. Shaffer, B. L., 1964. Stratigraphic and palaeoecologic significance of plant microfossils in Permian evaporites of Kansas. In A. T. Cross, ed., Palynology in oil exploration. Spec. Pub. Soc. Eco. Paleont. Mineral; 11: 97-115.

- Singh, H. P., 1964. A miospore assemblage from the Permian of Iraq. Paleontology, 7: 240-265.
- Sinha, V., 1970. Sporae dispersae from Jhingurdah seam, Singrauli coalfield (M. P.) India. The Palaeobotanist, 19(2): 175-201.
- Smith, A. G., Briden, J. C., and Drewry, G. E., 1973. Phanerozoic world maps. Special Papers in Paleontology, 12: 1-42.
- Spode, F., 1964. A new record of hystrichospheres from the Mansfield Marine Band, Westphalian. Proc. Yorks. Geol. Soc., 34: 357-370.

Stapleton, R. P., 1977a. Early Permian miospores from a borehole in southwest Africa. Pollen et Spores, 19(1): 143-164.

- Stapleton, R. P., 1977b. Carbonized Devonian spores from South Africa. Pollen et Spores, 19(3): 427-440.
- Staplin, F. L., 1961. Reef-controlled distribution of Devonian microplankton in Alberta. Palaeontology, 4(Part 3): 392-424, pl. 48-51.
- Stocklin, J., 1968. Structural history and tectonics of Iran. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geologists, Bull.52(7): 1229-1258, 10 figs.

, and Setudehnia, A. O., 1972. Lexique Stratigraphique International of Iran. Vol. III, Fascicule 9b, p. 311.

Stockmans, F., and Williere, Y., 1962. Hystrichospheres du Devonien Belge (Sondage de 1, Asile d'alienes a Tournai). Soc. Belg. Geol., Paleontol. Hydrol. Bull. 71: 41-77.

> and Williere, Y., 1966. Les acritarches du Dinantien du Sondage de l'asile d'alienes á Tournia (Belgique). Bull. Soc. Geol. Belg. 74:462-477.

and Williere, Y. 1967. Les acritarches du Dinantien du Sondage de Vieux Leuze a'Leuze (Hainaut, Belgique). Bull. Soc. Geol. Belg. 71: 233-242. and Williere, Y., 1974. Acritarches de la Tranchee de Senzeille' (Frasnien superieur et Famennien inferieur). Acad. R. Belge. Mem. Sci. Ser. 2, 41: 1-79.

- Streel, M., 1967. Associations de spores du Devonian Inferieur Belgique et leur signification stratigraphique. Extrait des Annales de al Societe Geologique de Belgique, t-90, Bull. Nos. 1-3.
 - , 1974. Similitudes des assemblage de spores D'Europe, D'Afrique de Nord et D'Amerique, du Nord au Devonian Terminal. Bulletin Science geologiques, Strasbourg, 27: 25-37.
 - , 1972. Dispersed spores associated with <u>Leclercqia complexa</u> Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the Late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.). Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 14: 205-215.
 - , Higgs, K., Loboziak, S., Riegel, W., and Steemans, P., 1987. Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardenne-Rhenish regions. Rev. Palaeobot. palynol, 50(3): 211-229.
- Sullivan, H. J., 1968. A Tournaisian spore flora from the Coventstone Group of Ayrshire, Scotland. Palaeontology, 11(Part 1): 116-131.
- Szabo, F., and Kheradpir, A., 1978. Permian and Triassic stratigraphy, Zagros Basin, south-west Iran. Jour. Pet. Geol., 1(2): 57-82.
- Tappan, H., 1980. The palaeobiology of the plant protists. W. H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco, 1-1028.
 - , and Loeblich, A. R., Jr., 1971. Surface sculpture of the wall in lower Palaeozoic acritarchs. Micropleontology, 17: 385-410.
- Taraz, H., 1969. Permo-Triassic section in central Iran. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geologists Bull., 53(3): 688-693.
- Thiele, O., Alivi, M. A., Assefi, R., Hushmand-Zadeh, A., Seyed-Emani, K., and Zahedi, M., 1968. Golpaygan Quadrangle map, scale 1:250,000 with explanatory text. Geol. Survey Iran, Geol. Quadrangle E7, 24 pp., 3 figs., 2 pls., 1 map.
- Thomson, G. G., 1969. Paleoecology of palynomorphs in the Mancos Shale, southwestern Colorado, Michigan St. Univ. unpubl. Ph.D. Dis.: 1-199.

- Tiwari, R. S., 1967. Palynological investigations of some Coal Seams in the IB River Coalfield (Orissa), India. the Palaeobotanist, 16(3): 222-241.
 - , Tripathi, A., Kumar, S., Singh I. B., and Singh, S. K., 1980. Gondwana plant microfossils from the Tethyan sediments, Malla Johar area, Uttar Pradesh. Jour. Palaeont. Society of India, 23 and 14: 39-42.
- Truswell, F. M., 1981. Pre-Cenozoic palynology and continental movements: Paleoreconstruction of the continents. Geodynamics Series 2: 13-25.
- Tschudy, R. H., and Kosanke, R. M., 1966. Early Permian vasiculate pollen from Texas, U.S.A. The Palaeobotanist, 15(1-2): 59-71.
- Turnau, E., 1986. Lower to Middle Devonian spores from the vicinity of Pionki (central Poland). Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 46(3-4): 311-354.
 - , and Karczewska, J., 1987. Size distribution in some Middle Devonian dispersed spores and its bearing on the problem of the evolution of heterospory. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 52(4): 403-417.
- Uliana, M. A., 1987. Permian to Late Cenozoic evolution of northern Patagonia: Main tectonic events, magmatic activity, and depositional trends. Gondwana Six: Structures, Tectonics and Geophysics, 271-286.
- Upshaw, C. F., 1964. Palynological Zonation of the Upper Cretaceous Frontier Formation near Dubois, Wyoming, in Soc. Eco. Paleon. and Miner. Spec. Pub., 11: 153-168.
- Urban, J. B., 1968. A Study of the morphology of the spore genus <u>Auroraspora</u> Richardson. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 9(1-2): 103-114.
- Utting, J., 1976. Pollen and spore assemblages in the Luwumbu Coal Formation (Lower Karroo) of the North Luangwa Valley, Zambia and their biostratigraphic significance. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 21(4): 295-315.

, 1980a. Palynological evidence concerning the Devonian age of the Dingle group, southwest Ireland. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 29(3-4): 271-284.

Van der Zwan, C. J., 1980b. Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland II: The <u>Auroraspora</u> <u>macra</u> morphon. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 30(1-2): 133-155.

, 1980c. Aspects of late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland III: Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 30(3-4): 165-286.

Van Erve, A. W., 1981. Lower Jurassic scolecodonts from the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy) representing the family Dorvilleidae Chamberlin, 1919. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol. 34(2): 225-235.

Vanguestaine, M., 1978. Acritarches du Famennien Superieur de Sondage de Tohoque (Belgique) et correlation biostratigraphique transcontinental. Palinologia, Extra 1:481-489.

Van Veen, P. M., 1980. Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland, IV: Morphological variation within <u>Diducites</u>, a new formgenus to accommodate camerate spores with two-layered outer walls. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 31(3-4): 261-287.

, 1981. Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland V: The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 34(1): 67-98.

Vavrdova, M., 1974. Geographical differentiation of Ordovician assemblages in Europe. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 18: 171-175.

Venkatachala, B. S., and Kar, R. K., 1964. A new pollen genus from the Permian of the north Karanpura Coalfield, Bihar, India. Grana Palynologica, 5(3): 413-424.

, and Kar, R. K., 1966. <u>Corisaccites</u> gen. nov., a new saccate pollen genus from the Permian of Salt Range, West Pakistan. The Palaeobotanist, 15(1-2): 107-109.

, and Kar, R. K., 1967. Palynology of the Kathwai Shales, Salt Range West Pakistan - 1. Shales 25 ft. above Talchir Boulder bed. The Palaeobotanist, 16(2): 156-166.

, and Kar, R. K., 1968a. Palynology of the Karanpura sedimentary basin, Bihar, India - 1.

Barakar stage at Badam. The Palaeobotanist, 16(1): 56-90.

, and Kar, R. K., 1968b. Palynology of the Kathwai Shales, Salt Range, West Pakistan - 1. Shales 25 ft. above the Talchir Boulder bed. The Palaeobotanist, 16(2): 156-167.

, and Kar, R. K., 1968c. Palynology of the North Karanpura Basin, Bihar, India - 2. Barakar exposures near Lungatoo, Hazakibagh district. Palaeobotanist, 16(3): 258-269.

Von Almen, W. F., 1970. Palynomorphs of the Woodford Shale of south-central Oklahoma with observations on their significant in zonation and paleoecology, Michigan St. Univ., Unpubl. Ph.D. Dis.: 1-79.

Wagner, R. H., 1962. On a mixed Cathaysia of Gondwana flora from S. E. Anatolia (Turkey). Compte Rendu 4 eme, Congrés pour l avancement, des etudes Stratigraphic et de Geologie du Carbonifere Heerlen 3: 745-752.

Wall, D., and Downie, C., 1962. Permian hystrichospheres from Britain. Palaeontology, 5(4): 770-784.

Warg, J. B., and Traverse, A., 1973. A palynological study of shales and "coals" of a Devonian-Mississippian transition zone, central Pennsylvania. Geoscience and Man, 7: 39-46.

Wensink, H., 1981. Pre-Cenozoic paleomagnetism of the southern Europe/Middle East. Paleoreconstruction of the continents. Geodynamics Series, 2: 39-44.

Whiteley, M. J., 1980. Givetian and Frasnian spores from the Key Point Well, Parry Islands, Arctic Canada. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 29: 301-311.

Wicander, E. R., 1974. Upper Devonian-Lower Mississippian acritarchs and prasinophycean algae from Ohio, U.S.A. Palaeontographica, Abt. B., Bd. 148.

_____, 1975. Fluctuations in a Late Devonian - Early Mississippian phytoplankton flora of Ohio, U.S.A. Palaeogeog. Palaeochim. Palaeolcol., 17: 89-108.

_____, and Loeblich, Jr., A. R., 1977. Organicwalled microphytoplankton and its stratigraphic significance from the Upper Devonian Antrim Shale, Indiana, U.S.A. Palaeontographica, Abt. B., Bd. 160. , 1983. A catalog and biostratigraphic distribution of North American Devonian acritarchs. AASP Contributions, Series No. 10.

, 1984. Middle Devonian acritarch biostratigraphy of North America. Jour. Micropalaeontol., 3(2): 19-24.

, 1986. Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) acritarchs from the Haragan Formation, Oklahoma, U.S.A. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 47(3-4): 327-365.

, and Playford, G., 1985. Acritarchs and spores from the Upper Devonian Lime Creek Formation, Iowa, U.S.A. Micropalaeontology, 31(2): 97-138.

, and Wood, G. D., 1981. Systematics and biostratigraphy of the organic-walled microphytoplankton from the Middle Devonian (Givetian) Silica Formation, Ohio, U.S.A. AASP contributions, Series No. 8.

Wilson, L. R., 1959. Geological history of the Gnetales. Okla. Geol. Surv., Notes 19: 35-40.

, 1962. Permian plant microfossils from the Flowerpot Formation, Greer County Oklahoma. Okla. Geol. Surv. Circ. 49: 1-50.

, and Venkatachala, B. S., 1963. <u>Thymospora</u> a new name for Verrucosisporites. Oklahoma, Geol. Surv. Notes, 23(3): 75-79.

Wilson, G. L., 1976. Permian palynomorphs from Mangarewa Formation, Productus Creek, Southlands, New Zealand. New Zealnad Journal of Geology and Geophysics, 19: 136-140.

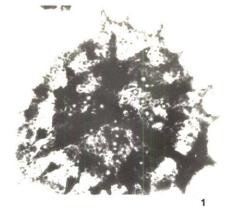
Winslow, M. R., 1962. Plant spores and other microfossils from Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian rocks of Ohio. U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 364: 1-90.

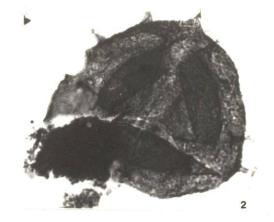
Winston, R. B., 1983. A late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas: Systematics and environmental implications. Rev. Palaeobot. Palynol., 49(1-2): 5-31.

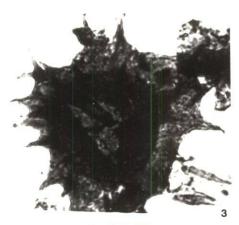
Wood, G. D., and Clendening, J. A., 1985. Organic-walled micro-phytoplankton and chitinozoans from the Middle Devonian (Givetian) Boyle Dolomite of Kentucky, U.S.A. Palynology, 9: 133-145.

Woods, R. D., 1955. Spores and pollen - a new stratigraphic tool for the oil industry. Micropaleontology, 1: 368-375..

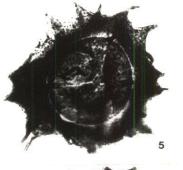
- Fig. 1. Ancyrospora ampulla Owens, 1971.
- Fig. 2. Ancyrospora magnifica Owens, 1971.
- Fig. 3. Ancyrospora ancyrea Richardson, 1962.
- Fig. 4. Ancyrospora longispinosa Richardson, 1962.
- Fig. 5. Ancyrospora ancyrea Richardson, 1962.
- Fig. 6. Ancyrospora sp.
- Fig. 7. Ancyrospora grandispinosa Richardson, 1960.

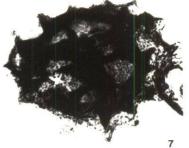








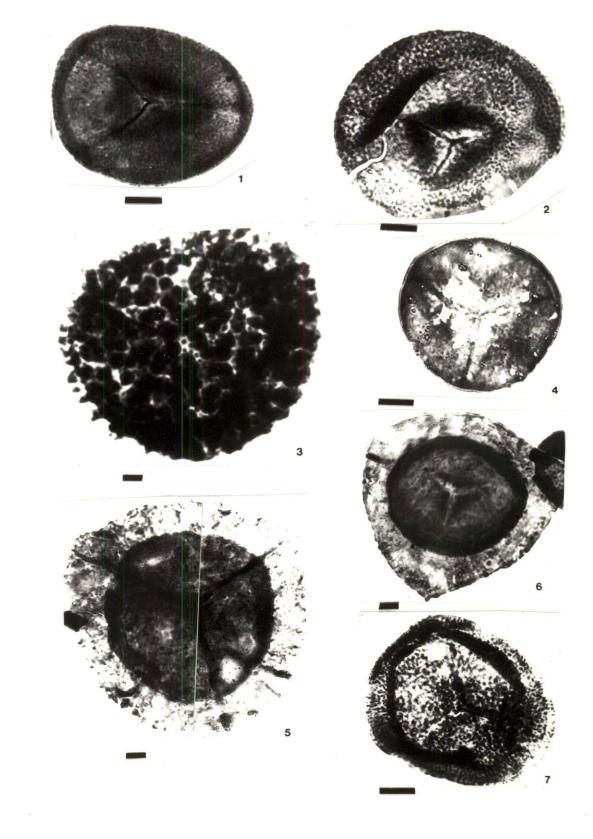






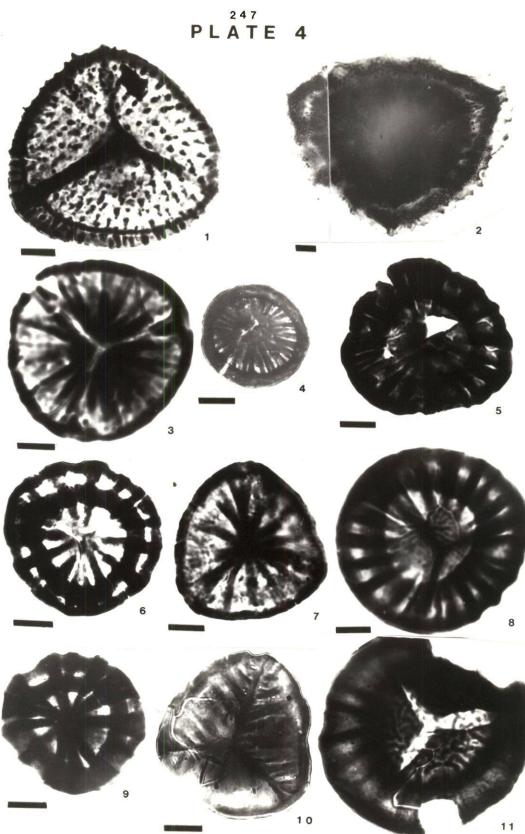
- Fig. 1. Apiculiretusispora granulata Owens, 1971.
- Fig. 2. Apiculiretusispora granulata Owens, 1971.
- Fig. 3. Acinosporites acanthomammillatus Richardson, 1965.
- Fig. 4. Ambitisporites avitus Hoffmeister, 1959.
- Fig. 5. <u>Auroraspora</u> <u>macromanifestus</u> (Hacquebard) Richardson, 1960.
- Fig. 6. Auroraspora aurora Richardson, 1960.
- Fig. 7. Bullatisporites bullatus Allen, 1965.

PLATE 2



- Fig.1. Calamospora pannucea Richardson, 1965.
- Fig.2. Cymbosporites cyathus Allen, 1965.
- Fig.3. Cymbosporites catillus Allen, 1965.
- Fig.4. <u>Calyptosporites</u> <u>velatus</u> (Eisenack) Richardson, 1962.
- Fig.5. Calamospora sp.
- Fig.6&9. Chelinospora sp.
- Fig.7. Cyclogranisporites rotundus Allen, 1965.
- Fig.8. Chelinospora concinna Allen, 1965.
- Fig.10. <u>Calyptosporites</u> velatus (Eisenack) Richardson, 1962.
- Fig.ll. <u>Calyptosporites</u> <u>velatus</u> (Eisenack) Richardson, 1962.

- Fig.1. <u>Dibolisporites</u> <u>eifeliensis</u> (Lanninger) McGregor, 1971.
- Fig.2. Densosporites devonicus Richardson, 1960.
- Fig.3. Emphanisporites rotatus McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.4. Emphanisporites orbicularis Turnau, 1986.
- Fig.5. <u>Emphanisporites</u> erraticus (Eisenack) McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.6. Emphanisporites annulatus McGregor, 1960.
- Fig.7. Emphanisporites rotatus McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.8. <u>Emphanisporites</u> erraticus (Eisenack) McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.9. Emphanisporites annulatus McGregor, 1960.
- Fig.10. Emphanisporites sp.
- Fig.ll. <u>Emphanisporites</u> <u>erraticus</u> (Eisenack) McGregor, 1961.



- Fig.1. <u>Dibolisporites</u> <u>eifeliensis</u> (Lanninger) McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.2. Emphanisporites rotatus McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.3. Geminospora lemurata Balme, 1962.
- Fig.4. Geminospora antaxios (Chibrikova) Owens, 1971.
- Fig.5. Emphanisporites rotatus McGregor, 1961.
- Fig.6. Geminospora micropaxilla McGregor, 1982.
- Fig.7. <u>Geminospora</u> punctata Owens, 1971.
- Fig.8. Geminospora antaxios (Chibrikova) Owens, 1971.
- Fig.9. Geminospora antaxios (Chibrikova) Owens, 1971.
- Fig.10. Geminospora micropaxilla McGregor, 1982.

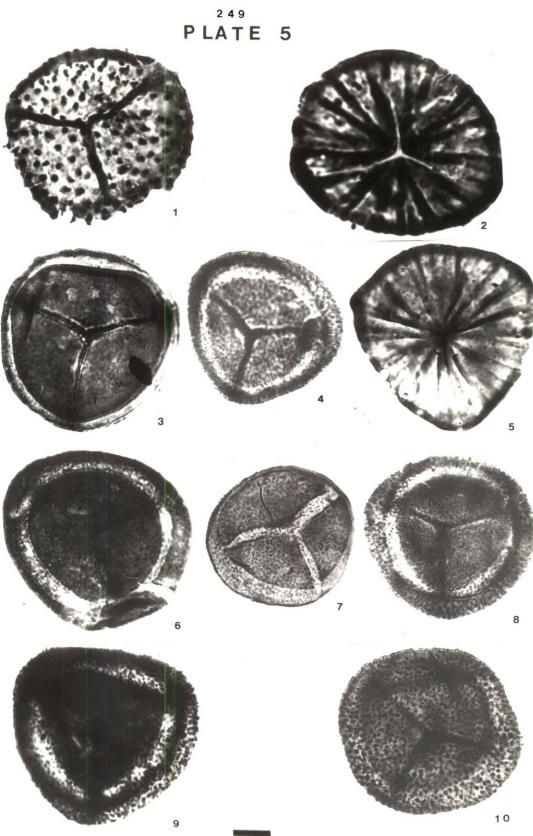
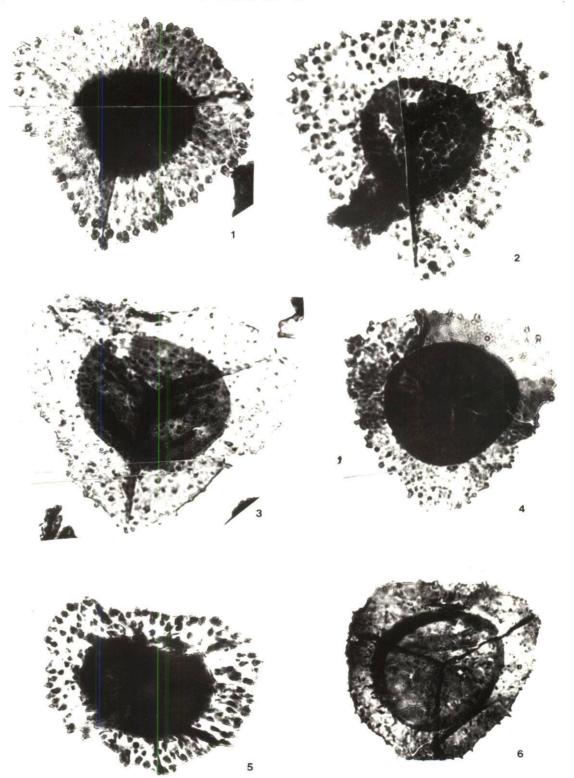


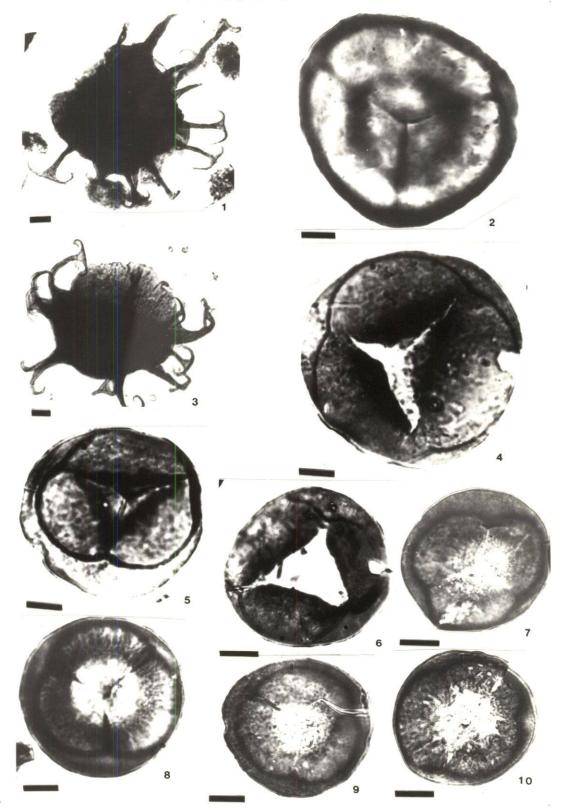
Fig.l.	<u>Grandispora</u> <u>macrotuberculata</u> (Arkhangelskaya) McGregor, 1973.
Fig.2.	<u>Grandispora</u> <u>macrotuberculata</u> (Arkhangelskaya) McGregor, 1973.
Fig.3.	Grandispora mammillata Owens, 1971.
Fig.4.	Grandispora mammillata Owens, 1971.
Fig.5.	Grandispora douglastownense McGregor, 1973.
Fig.6.	<u>Grandispora</u> <u>longus</u> Chi & Hills, 1976.

は代



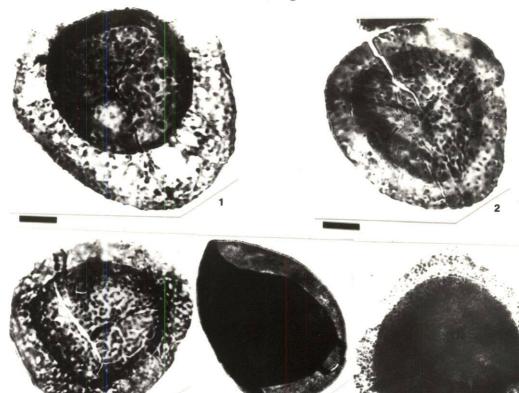
- Fig.1. Hystricosporita corystus Richardson, 1962.
- Fig.2. Retusotriletes distinctus Richardson, 1965.
- Fig.3. Hystricosporita corystus Richardson, 1962.
- Fig.4. Retusotriletes dubiosus McGregor, 1971.
- Fig.5. Retusotriletes dubiosus McGregor, 1971.
- Fig.6. <u>Retusotriletes</u> rotundus Streel, 1964.
- Fig.7. <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>dittonensis</u> Richardson & Lister, 1969.
- Fig.8. Retusotriletes rugulatus Reigel, 1973.
- Fig.9. <u>Retusotriletes</u> <u>dittonensis</u> Richardson & Lister, 1969.
- Fig.10. <u>Retusotriletes</u> cf. <u>dittonensis</u> Richardson & Lister 1969.

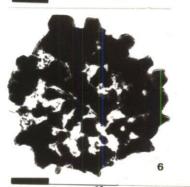
PLATE 7

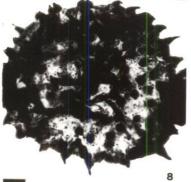


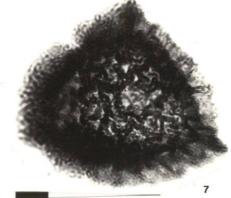
- Fig.1. Retispora lepidophyta (Kedo) Playford, 1976.
- Fig.2. Retispora lepidophyta (Kedo) Playford, 1976.
- Fig.3. Retispora lepidophyta (Kedo) Playford, 1976.
- Fig.4. Rhabdosporita langi (Eisenack) Richardson, 1960.
- Fig.5. Spelaeotriletes cf. crustatus Higgs, 1975.
- Fig.6. Raistrickia aratra Allen, 1965.
- Fig.7. Rugospora flexuosa (Juschko) Streel, 1974.
- Fig.8. <u>Spinozonetriletes naumovii</u> (Kedo), Richardson, 1965.
- Fig.9. Samarisporites triangulatus Allen, 1965.

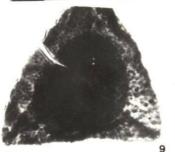
PIATE 8



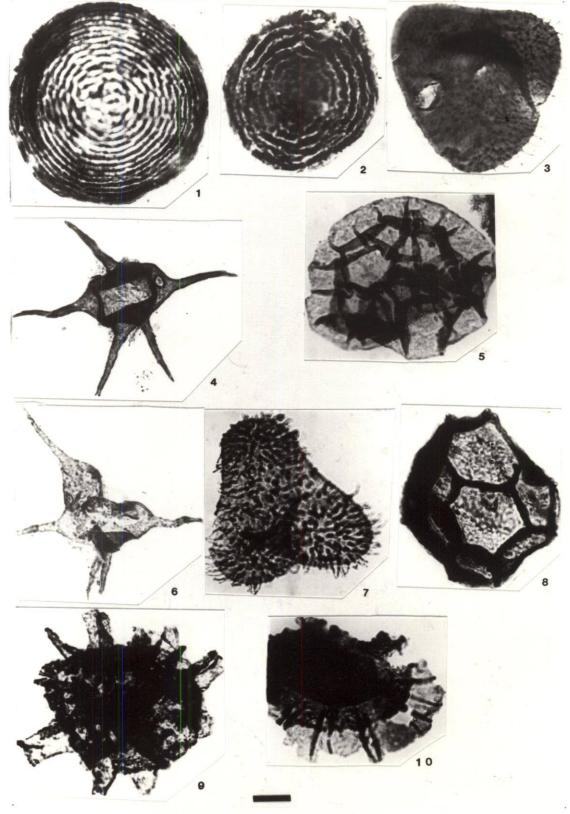








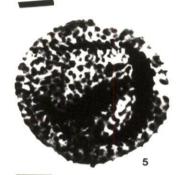
- Fig.1. Chomotriletes bistchoensis Staplin, 1961.
- Fig.2. Chomotriletes vedugensis Naumova, 1953.
- Fig.3. Deltotosoma intonsum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.4. Diexallophasis remota (Deunff) Playford, 1977.
- Fig.5. Cymatiosphaera perimembrana Staplin, 1961.
- Fig.6. Diexallophasis sp.
- Fig.7. Deltotosoma intosum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.8. Dictyotidium granulatum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.9. Evittia geometrica Playford, 1981.
- Fig.10. Duvernaysphaera tessella Deunff, 1964.

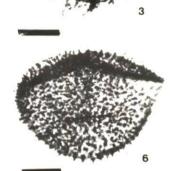


- Fig.1. Gorgonisphaeridium discissum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.2. Gorgonisphaeridium discissum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.3. Gorgonisphaeridium discissum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.4. Gorgonisphaeridium sp. A.
- Fig.5. Lophosphaeridium segregum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.6. Gorgonisphaeridium sp. B.
- Fig.7. Gorgonisphaeridium sp. C.
- Fig.8. Gorgonisphaeridium abstrusum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.9. Melikeriopalla venulosa Playford, 1981.
- Fig.10. Deltotosoma cf. intonsum Playford, 1981.
- Fig.ll. Leiosphaeridia sp.
- Fig.12. Gorgonisphaeridium sp. D.

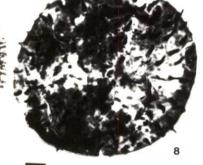


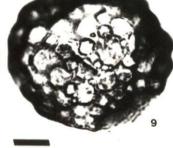






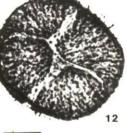




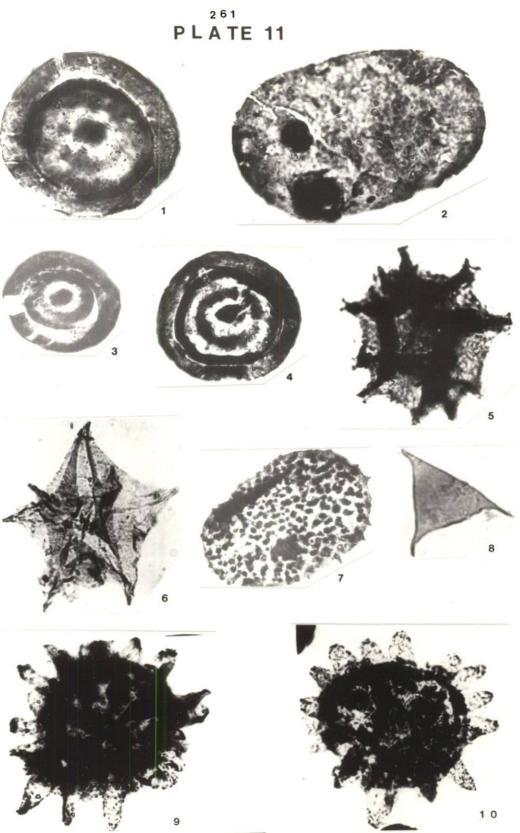








- Fig.1. Papulogabata annulata Playford, 1981.
- Fig.2. Navifusa excilis Playford, 1981.
- Fig.3. Papulogabata annulata Playford, 1981.
- Fig.4. Papulogabata annulata Playford, 1981.
- Fig.5. Polyedryxium decorum Deunff, 1955.
- Fig.6. <u>Stellinium micropolygonale</u> (Stockmans and Williere) Playford, 1977.
- Fig.7. Somphophragma miscellum Playford, 1981.
- Fog.8. Veryhachium trispinosum (Eisenack) Deunff, 1954.
- Fig.9. Acritarch type A.
- Fig.10. Acritarch type A.



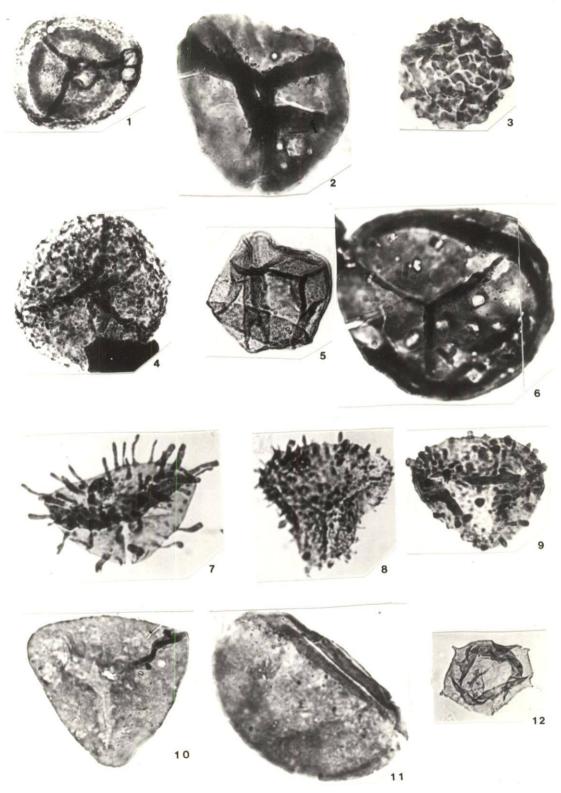
- Fig.1. Scolecodont type A.
- Fig.2. Scolecodont type B.
- Fig.3. Scolecodont type A.
- Fig.4. Ancyrochitina sp.
- Fig.5. <u>Scolecodont</u> type C.
- Fig.6. A typical gymnosperm tracheid, with the Permian palynomorphs of the Faraghan Formation.

263

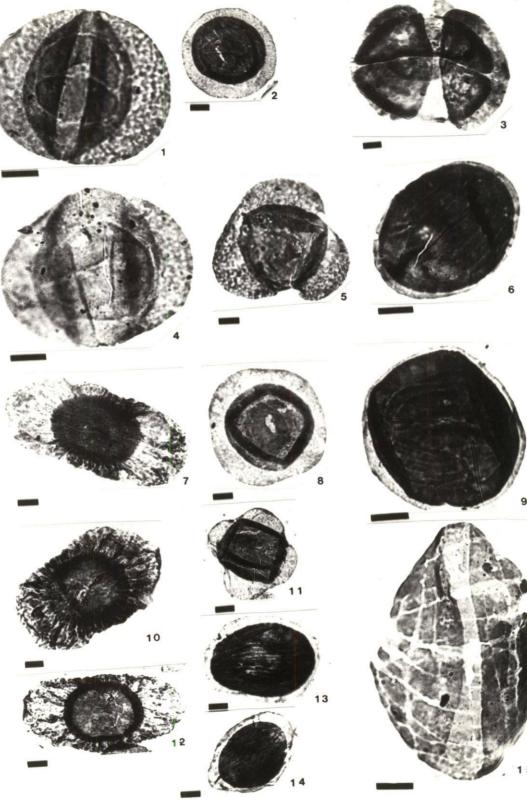


- Fig.1. Grandispora sp.
- Fig.2. Gulisporites cochlearius Imgrand, 1960.
- Fig.3. <u>Thymospora perverrucosa</u> (Alpern) Wilson & Venkatachala, 1963.
- Fig.4. <u>Kraeuselisporites splendens</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Segroves, 1970.
- Fig.5. <u>Calamospora microrugosa</u> (Ibrahim) Schopf, Wilson & Bentall, 1944.
- Fig.6. <u>Punctatisporites gretensis</u> Balme & Hennelly, 1956b.
- Fig.7. <u>Horriditriletes ramosus</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Bharadwaj & Salujha, 1964.
- Fig.8. <u>Horriditriletes</u> cf. <u>ramosus</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Bharadwaj & Salujha, 1964.
- Fig.9. <u>Horriditriletes ramosus</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Bharadwaj & Salujha, 1964.
- Fig.10 Leiotriletes sp.
- Fig.11. Laevigatosporites vulgaris Ibrahim, 1933.
- Fig.12. Veryhachium riburgense Brosius & Bitterli, 1961.

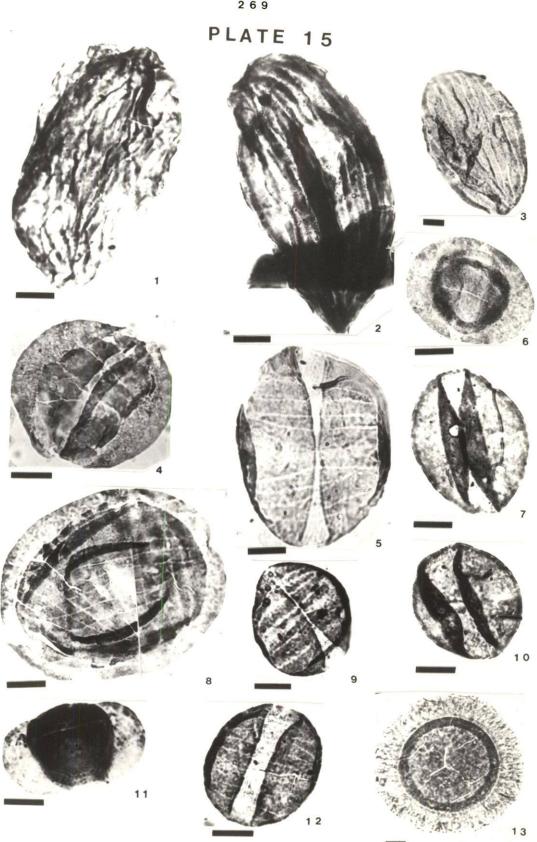
265



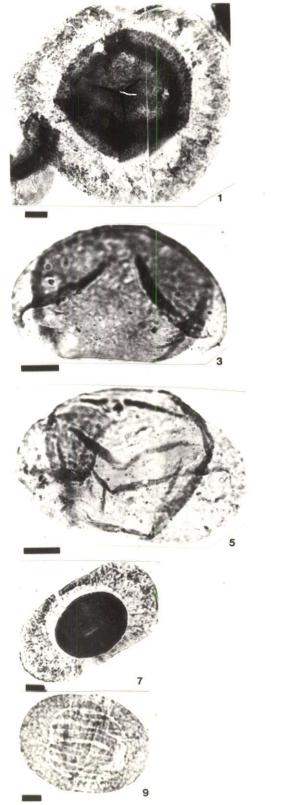
- Fig.1. Complexisporites polymorphus Jizba, 1962.
- Fig.2. Crustaesporites sp. A.
- Fig.3. Corisaccites alutas Venkatachala & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.4. Complexisporites polymorphus Jizba, 1962.
- Fig.5. Crustaesporites globosus Leschik, 1956.
- Fig.6 <u>Costapollenites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.
- Fig.7. <u>Caheniasaccites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Bose & Maheshwari, 1968.
- Fig.8. <u>Crustaesporites</u> sp. B.
- Fig.9. <u>Costapollenites ellipticus</u> Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.
- Fig.10. <u>Caheniasaccites</u> <u>ellipticus</u> Bose & Maheshwari, 1968.
- Fig.11. Crustaesporites sp. C.
- Fig.12. Caheniasaccites ovatus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.13 Boutakoffites quibus Bose & Kar, 1968.
- Fig.14. Boutakoffites elongatus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.15. Decussatisporites sp.



- Fig.1. Ephedripites ellipticus Kar. 1967.
- Fig.2. Ephedripites ellipticus Kar. 1967.
- Fig.3. Ephedripites sp.
- Fig.4. <u>Kosankeisporties</u> <u>elegans</u> (Kosanke) Bharadwaj, 1962.
- Fig.5. Fusacolpites fusus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.6. Høeigiasaccites transitus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.7. <u>Ginkgocycadophytus</u> cymbatus (Balme & Hennelly) Potonie & Lele, 1961.
- Fig.8. Mabuitasaccites ovatus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.9. Fusacolpites fusus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.10. <u>Ginkgocycadophytus cymbatus</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Potonie & Lele, 1961.
- Fig.11. Lueckisporites sp.
- Fig.12. Fusacolpites ovatus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.13. Nuskoisporites rotatus Balme & Hennelly, 1965.



- Fig.l <u>Nuskoisporites triangularis</u> Potonie & Lele, 1959.
- Fig.2. Nuskoisporites rotatus Balme & Hennelly, 1965.
- Fig.3. Pityosporites giganteus Balme & Hennelly, 1955.
- Fig.4. Plicatipollenites indicus Lele, 1964.
- Fig.5. Pityosporites giganteus Balme & Hennelly, 1955.
- Fig.6. Plicatipollenites indicus Lele, 1964.
- Fig.7. Potonieisporites neglectus Potonie & Lele 1965.
- Fig.8. Potonieisporites granulatus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.9. <u>Mabuitasaccites ovatus</u> Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.10. Potonieisporites granulatus Bose & Kar, 1966.



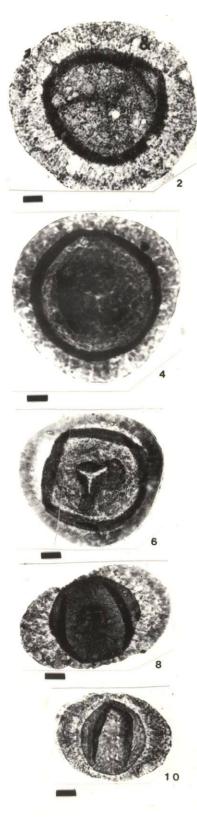
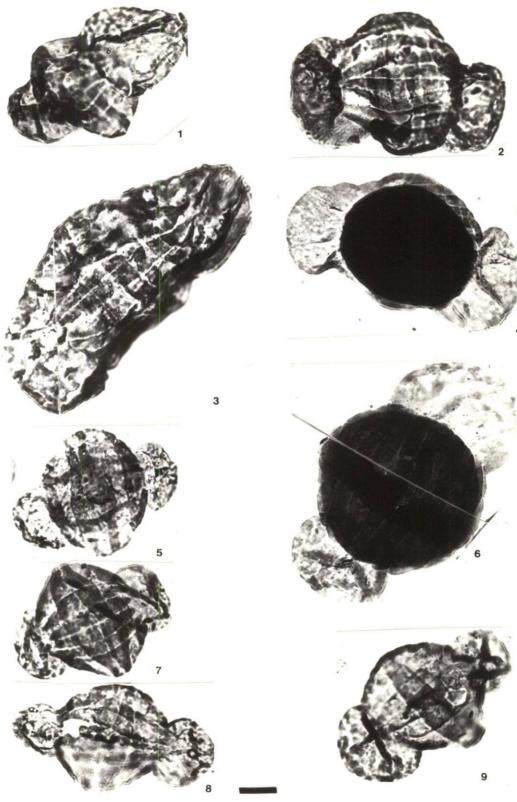


Fig.l.	Hamiapollenites perisporites (Jizba) Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.	
Fig.2.	Hamiapollenites saccatus Wilson, 1962.	
Fig.3.	Hamiapollenites saccatus, Wilson, 1962.	
Fig.4.	Hamiapollenites perisporites (Jizba) Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.	
Fig.5.	Hamiapollenites perisporites (Jizba) Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.	
Fig.6.	Hamiapollenites tractiferinus (Samoilovich) Hart, 1964.	
Fig.7.	Hamiapollenites perisporites (Jizba) Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.	
Fig.8.	Hamiapollenites perisporites (Jizba) Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.	
Fig.9.	Hamiapollenites karrooensis (Hart) Hart, 1964.	

PIATE 17



- Fig.1. Platysaccus papilionis Potonie & Klaus, 1954.
- Fig.2. Protohaploxypinus diagonalis Balme, 1970.
- Fig.3. Platysaccus densus Kar, 1967.
- Fig.4. Protohaploxypinus sp.
- Fig.5. Potonieisporites neglectus Potonie & Lele, 1962.
- Fig.6. <u>Protohaploxypinus</u> goraiensis (Potonie & Lele) Hart, 1964.
- Fig.7. Rhizomaspora radiata Wilson, 1962.
- Fig.8. Rhizomaspora radiata Wilson, 1962.

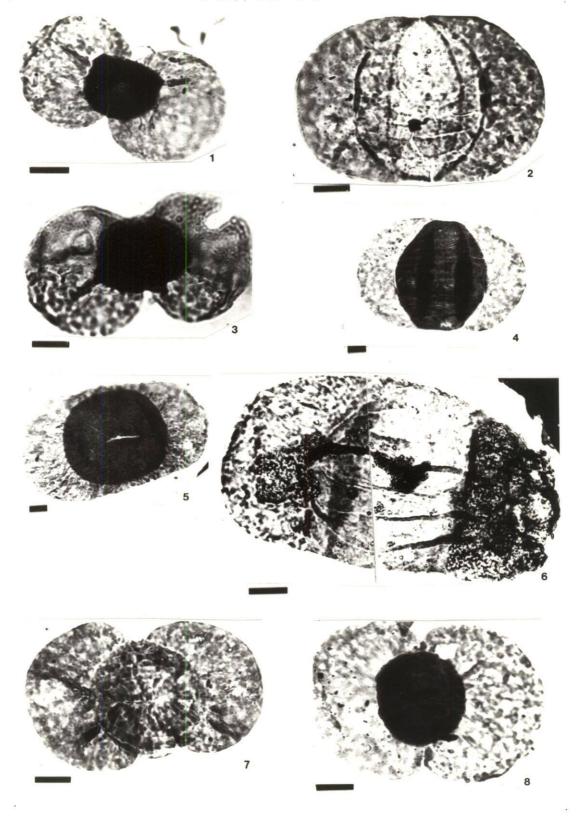
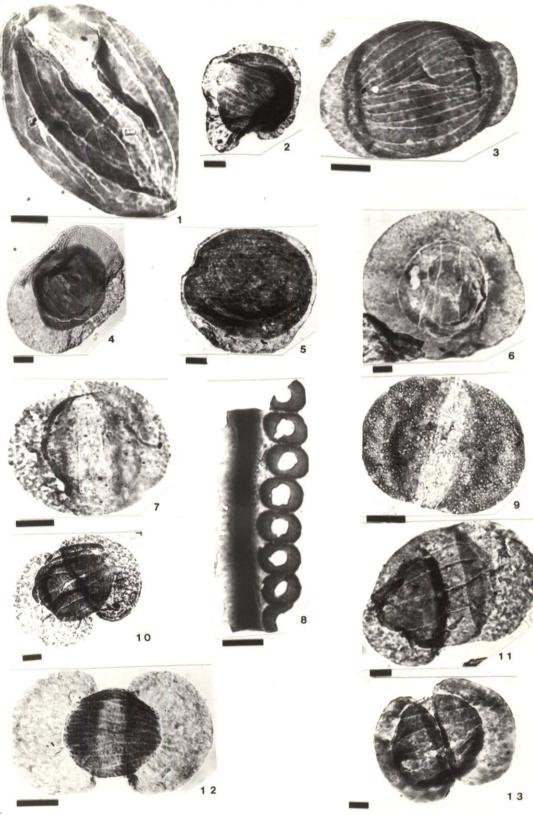


Fig.l.	<u>Schizaeoisporites</u> <u>microrugosus</u> Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.
Fig.2.	Schizopollis sp.
Fig.3.	<u>Striatoabietites</u> <u>multistriatus</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Hart, 1964.
Fig.4.	Striomonosaccites ovatus Bharadwaj, 1962.
Fig.5.	Schizopollis sp.
Fig.6.	Striomonosaccites triangularis Bose & Kar, 1966.
Fig.7.	Sulcatisporites splendens Leschik, 1966.
Fig.8.	Tracheid showing arrangement of Pit groups.
Fig.9.	Sulcatisporites splendens Leschik, 1966.
Fig.10.	Striatopodocarpites cancellatus (Balme & Hennelly) Hart, 1964.
Fig.ll.	<u>Striatopodocarpites</u> <u>cancellatus</u> (Balme & Hennelly) Hart, 1964.
Fig.12.	<u>Striatopodocarpites</u> <u>rarus</u> (Bharadwaj & Salujha) Balme, 1970.
Fig.13.	<u>Striatopodocarpites cancellatus</u> (Bharadwaj & Salujha) Balme, 1970.



- Fig.1. Vittatina subsaccata Samoilovitch, 1953.
- Fig.2. Vittatina lata Wilson, 1962.
- Fig.3. <u>Vittatina</u> <u>costabilis</u> (Wilson) Tschudy & Kosanke, 1966.
- Fig.4. Vittatina subsaccata Samoilovitch, 1953.
- Fig.5. Vittatina lata Wilson, 1962.
- Fig.6. Walikalesaccites ellipticus Bose & Kar, 1966.
- Fig.7. <u>Tiwariasporis</u> <u>gondwanensis</u> (Tiwari) Maheshwari & Kar, 1967.
- Fig.8. Unknown type B.
- Fig.9. <u>Tiwariasporis flavatus</u> Maheshwari & Kar, 1967.
- Fig.10. Unknown pollen type C.
- Fig.11. Unknown pollen type A.
- Fig.12. Tiwariasporis flavatus Maheshwari & Kar, 1967.
- Fig.13. Typical permian preparation at low magnification.

